

# STICHTING VOOR BODEMKARTERING

## WAGENINGEN

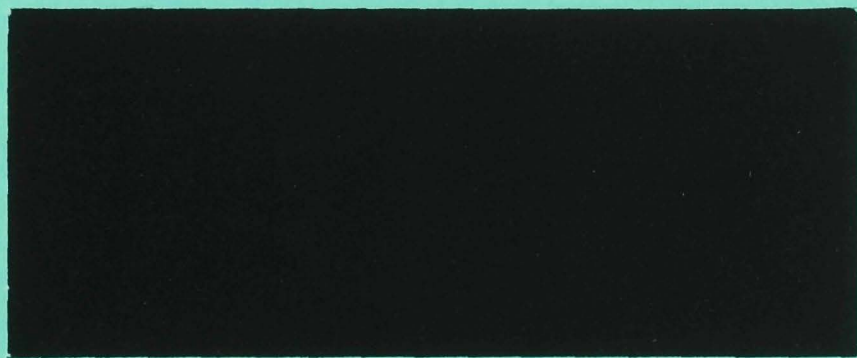


Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation  
Eastern and Southern Africa  
Volume 1: Main report

ISRIC LIBRARY  
ISRIC LIBRARY  
XF - 89.22  
AF  
Wageningen  
The Netherlands







Report no. 2082



GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION  
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA

VOLUME 1: MAIN REPORT

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Global Assessment

Report no. 2082

Global Assessment of Soil Degradation  
Eastern and Southern Africa  
Volume 1: Main report

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (DLO) Wageningen, 1999

4986



SOIL SURVEY INSTITUTE  
Postbox 98  
6700 AB Wageningen  
Tel. 08370 - 19100

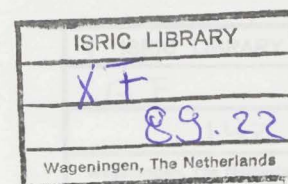
Copyright: 1989 STIBOKA

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission.

246HM/2/89



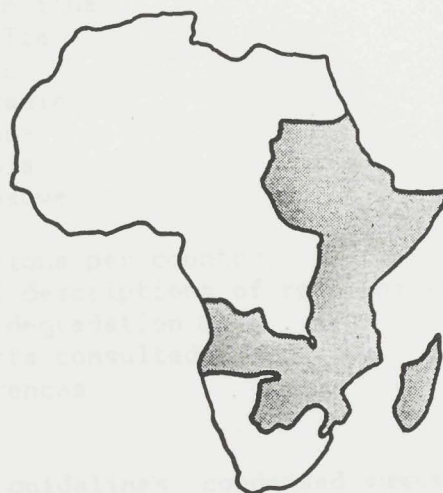
Report no. 2082



# GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION - EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA.

Volume 1: MAIN REPORT

R.T.A. Hakkeling



Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact [soil.isric@wur.nl](mailto:soil.isric@wur.nl) indicating the item reference number concerned.

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, 1989

14056



	CONTENTS	Page
	<u>VOLUME 1</u>	
	BACKGROUND	7
1	GENERAL METHODOLOGY	9
2	MAP COMPILATION	13
2.1	Mapping unit descriptions	13
2.2	Classification of soil degradation as used for Eastern and Southern Africa	17
2.3	The GLASOD soil degradation classification system: constraints encountered during compilation	20
3	INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES	23
	A. Angola	23
	B. Botswana	25
	C. Ethiopia	28
	D. Kenya	31
	E. Madagascar	34
	F. Malawi	36
	G. Mozambique	38
	H. Somalia	40
	I. Sudan	42
	J. Tanzania	44
	K. Uganda	47
	L. Zambia	49
	M. Zimbabwe	51
	Subsections per country:	
	- Brief descriptions of relevant features	
	- Soil degradation map	
	- Experts consulted	
	- References	
ANNEX	GLASOD guidelines, condensed summary	55

VOLUME 2

Matrix tables/Mapping Unit Descriptions

Soil Degradation Map - Eastern and Southern Africa  
(in folder)



## BACKGROUND

The GLASOD project is carried out by the International Soil Reference and Information Centre (ISRIC), Wageningen, The Netherlands, at the request of The United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), Nairobi, Kenya.

Aim of the GLASOD project is:

- to strengthen the global awareness of dangers resulting from inappropriate land and soil management;
- to assess the status of human-induced soil degradation due to water erosion, wind erosion, chemical deterioration, physical deterioration and biological deterioration.

A world wall chart on human-induced soil degradation at an average scale of 1 : 10 million will be compiled by ISRIC, using regional maps prepared by several institutions from various parts of the world. The Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, The Netherlands, prepared the map of the region Eastern and Southern Africa, covering 34% of the total surface area of the continent. Scale of the map prepared by STIBOKA is approximately 1 : 7,5 million.

The countries concerned are:

Sudan	Burundi	Mozambique
Ethiopia	Tanzania	Swaziland
Djibouti	Zambia	Madagascar
Somalia	Angola	Comores
Uganda	Botswana	Mauritius
Kenya	Zimbabwe	Reunion
Rwanda	Malawi	

## 1 GENERAL METHODOLOGY

The procedures adhered to during the compilation of the GLASOD map for Eastern and Southern Africa are laid down in the "GLASOD guidelines" (ISRIC working paper 88/3). This methodology can be divided into three steps:

1. Polygon map preparation
2. Literature search
3. Experts check

Because available information is nearly always on a country basis, these steps must be followed for each separate country.

### STEP 1. POLYGON MAP PREPARATION

On the polygon map, units are distinguished that are homogeneous regarding soil degradation, or show a homogeneous pattern of several degradation types. To arrive at such a map, information from a range of source maps, covering a variety of themes, is brought together. Next, an overall map is compiled, which must be as homogeneous as possible for all factors influencing soil degradation. If done properly, this map can be expected to reflect soil degradation boundaries.

The factors taken into account are:

- Physiography
- Soils
- Geology
- Climate
- Population density
- Land use
- Vegetation

If necessary, other factors can be added.

Mapping units distinguished are mainly physiographic units.

Other factors are used to refine the descriptions of the units.

Large differences in one or more factors other than physiography may cause a subdivision of a physiographic unit.



## STEP 2. LITERATURE SEARCH

As soon as the preliminary polygon map is completed, all available literature is checked for clues on soil degradation. Quite some literature proved useful, like reports accompanying soil surveys, articles on degradation/erosion and agricultural studies.

Most of the literature encompassed qualitative information only. Transfer of this qualitative information to the quantitative classification system of the GLASOD guidelines is the task of the interpreter. His estimates are to be checked later (step 3).

When carrying out step 2, the polygon map prepared in step 1 may not turn out to represent soil degradation boundaries. In Zimbabwe for example, instead of physiography, land use and land ownership appeared to be the dominant factors influencing soil degradation. As a consequence, a new polygon map had to be compiled, with land use/land ownership as the main factor.

## STEP 3. EXPERTS CHECK

The results of steps 1 and 2 are checked by an expert who must be familiar with the actual circumstances in one of the countries or regions involved.

This exercise is indispensable for various reasons:

- the transfer by the interpreter of qualitative information into a system composed of quantitative guidelines (step 2) is commented on by someone with "ground truth" knowledge.
- degradation phenomena with the designation "slight" which are part of the GLASOD classification system, are often omitted in literature.
- many maps and reports mentioned in steps 1 and 2 are not very recent, while factors such as population density, land use and vegetation show rapid changes. This might influence the accuracy of the degradation assessment.
- the influence of factors other than physiography mentioned in step 1 may be underestimated.

It proved highly beneficial to actually meet the regional expert. Where this was not possible, maps and polygon descriptions were mailed.

#### APPENDIX 1: POLYGON DESCRIPTIONS

The polygons of the polygons are described in Table 2, according to the order provided by IARI. The results are given in Table 3.

#### Table 2: Description of a general cell description of a matrix

Country	Region	Cell
Country 1	Region 1	Cell 1
Country 2	Region 2	Cell 2
Country 3	Region 3	Cell 3
Country 4	Region 4	Cell 4

The polygons are described in Table 2, according to the order provided by IARI. The results are given in Table 3.

#### Table 3: Description of a general cell description of a matrix

Country	Region	Cell
Country 1	Region 1	Cell 1
Country 2	Region 2	Cell 2
Country 3	Region 3	Cell 3
Country 4	Region 4	Cell 4

In the original matrix table, several polygons were listed as well. For most West African countries, figures on potential evapotranspiration were hard to obtain. It was thought better not to spend too much effort on this relatively unimportant entry.

Classes distinguished for the various entries are listed below.



## 2 MAP COMPILATION

### 2.1 Mapping unit descriptions

The units of the polygon map are described in Volume 2, according the matrix tables provided by ISRIC. An example is given in Table 1.

Table 1. Example of a general unit description of a matrix table.

GLASOD MATRIX TABLE		Map unit : I65
		Country 1 : Sudan
		Country 2 : Ethiopia
		Country 3 :
		Area (km <sup>2</sup> ): 37100
<hr/>		
Physiography:	Plain, level (dom)	
	Hills, steep (inc)	
Soil	: VRe, clay, deep (dom)	
	LPq, shallow (inc)	
Geology	: Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock	
Precipitation (an.mean):	500-800 mm	
Temperature (mean)	: 26-28 degr. C	
Population density	: Low to medium	
Land use	: Pastoralism	
Vegetation	: Grassland and woodland	
General remarks:	Heavy degradation around recent refugee camps. Heavy production decrease by compaction occurred between 1945 and 1955	

In the original matrix tables, average potential evapotranspiration is listed as well. For most East African countries, figures on potential evapotranspiration were hard to obtain. It was thought better not to spend too much effort on this relatively unimportant entry.

Classes distinguished for the various entries are listed below.

**PHYSIOGRAPHY** (adapted from Shields and Coote, 1988)**MAJOR LANDFORM****Mountains/Escarpments****Hills****Tableland/Plateau****Plain****Valley/Floodplain****Upland/Foothill****Swamp****Dunes****Complex landform****SURFACE FORM****Level****Undulating****Rolling****Steep****Inclined****Ridged****Complex surface form****DISTRIBUTION** (applicable to both physiography and soils)**Dom** (dominant; covering >50% of the unit area)**Ass** (association; covering 15-50% of the unit area)**Inc** (inclusion; covering <15% of the unit area)**SOIL****SOIL TYPE****Classification units according to FAO-Unesco (FAO, 1988. See Table 2)****TEXTURE****Sand****Sandy loam****Loam****Clay loam****Clay**



Table 2. Soil units according to the legend of the FAO-Unesco  
Soil map of the world (FAO, 1988)

<b>FL FLUVISOLS</b>	<b>AR ARENOSOLS</b>	<b>CM CAMBISOLS</b>	<b>CL CALCISOLS</b>
FLe Eutric Fluvisols	ARh Haplic Arenosols	CMe Eutric Cambisols	CLh Haplic Calcisols
FLc Calcaric Fluvisols	ARb Cambic Arenosols	CMd Dystric Cambisols	CLl Luvic Calcisols
FLd Dystric Fluvisols	ARl Luvic Arenosols	CMu Humic Cambisols	CLp Petric Calcisols
FLm Mollic Fluvisols	ARo Ferralic Arenosols	CMc Calcaric Cambisols	
FLu Umbric Fluvisols	ARa Albic Arenosols	CMx Chromic Cambisols	
FLt Thionic Fluvisols	ARc Calcaric Arenosols	CMv Vertic Cambisols	
FLs Salic Fluvisols	ARg Gleyic Arenosols	CMo Ferralic Cambisols	<b>GY GYPISOLS</b>
		CMg Gleyic Cambisols	GYh Haplic Gypisols
		CMi Gelic Cambisols	GYk Calcic Gypisols
			GYl Luvic Gypisols
			GYp Petric Gypisols
<b>GL GLEYSOLS</b>	<b>AN ANDOSOLS</b>	<b>LX LIXISOLS</b>	<b>SN SOLONETZ</b>
GLe Eutric Gleysols	ANh Haplic Andosols	LXh Haplic Lixisols	SNh Haplic Solonetz
GLk Calcic Gleysols	ANm Mollic Andosols	LXf Ferric Lixisols	SNm Mollic Solonetz
GLd Dystric Gleysols	ANu Umbric Andosols	LXp Plinthic Lixisols	SNk Calcic Solonetz
GLa Andic Gleysols	ANz Vitric Andosols	LXa Albic Lixisols	SNy Gypsic Solonetz
GLm Mollic Gleysols	ANg Gleyic Andosols	LXj Stagnic Lixisols	SNj Stagnic Solonetz
GLu Umbric Gleysols	ANi Gelic Andosols	LXg Gleyic Lixisols	SNg Gleyic Solonetz
GLt Thionic Gleysols			
GLi Gelic Gleysols			
	<b>VR VERTISOLS</b>	<b>AC ACRISOLS</b>	<b>SC SOLONCHAKS</b>
	VRe Eutric Vertisols	ACH Haplic Acrisols	Sch Haplic Solonchaks
	VRd Dystric Vertisols	ACf Ferric Acrisols	Scm Mollic Solonchaks
	VRk Calcic Vertisols	ACu Humic Acrisols	Sck Calcic Solonchaks
	VRy Gypsic Vertisols	ACp Plinthic Acrisols	SCy Gypsic Solonchaks
<b>RG REGOSOLS</b>		ACg Gleyic Acrisols	Scn Sodic Solonchaks
RGe Eutric Regosols			SCg Gleyic Solonchaks
RGc Calcaric Regosols			SCi Gelic Solonchaks
RGy Gypsic Regosols			
RGd Dystric Regosols			
RGu Umbric Regosols			
RGi Gelic Regosols			
	<b>LV LUVISOLS</b>	<b>AL ALISOLS</b>	<b>KS KASTANOZEMS</b>
	LVh Haplic Luvisols	ALh Haplic Alisols	KSh Haplic Kastanozems
	LVf Ferric Luvisols	ALf Ferric Alisols	KSl Luvic Kastanozems
	LVx Chromic Luvisols	ALu Humic Alisols	KSk Calcic Kastanozems
	LVk Calcic Luvisols	ALp Plinthic Alisols	KSy Gypsic Kastanozems
	LVv Vertic Luvisols	ALj Stagnic Alisols	
	LVa Albic Luvisols	ALg Gleyic Alisols	
	LVj Stagnic Luvisols		
	LVg Gleyic Luvisols		
<b>LP LEPTOSOLS</b>		<b>NT NITISOLS</b>	<b>CH CHERNOZEMS</b>
LPe Eutric Leptosols		NTh Haplic Nitisols	Chh Haplic Chernozems
LPd Dystric Leptosols		NTr Rhodic Nitisols	Chk Calcic Chernozems
LPk Rendzic Leptosols		NTu Humic Nitisols	Chl Luvic Chernozems
LPm Mollic Leptosols			Chw Glossic Chernozems
LPu Umbric Leptosols			Chg Gleyic Chernozems
LPq Lithic Leptosols			
LPi Gelic Leptosols			
	<b>PL PLANOSOLS</b>	<b>FR FERRALSOLS</b>	<b>PH PHAEZEMS</b>
	PLe Eutric Planosols	FRh Haplic Ferralsols	Phh Haplic Phaeozems
	PLd Dystric Planosols	FRx Xanthic Ferralsols	Phc Calcaric Phaeozems
	PLm Mollic Planosols	FRr Rhodic Ferralsols	Phl Luvic Phaeozems
	PLu Umbric Planosols	FRu Humic Ferralsols	Phj Stagnic Phaeozems
	PLi Gelic Planosols	FRg Geric Ferralsols	Phg Gleyic Phaeozems
		FRp Plinthic Ferralsols	
<b>HS HISTOSOLS</b>	<b>PD PODZOLUVISOLS</b>	<b>PT PLINTHOSOLS</b>	<b>GR GREYZEMS</b>
HSl Follic Histosols	PDe Eutric Podzoluvisols	PTe Eutric Plinthosols	Grh Haplic Greyzems
HSs Terric Histosols	PDD Dystric Podzoluvisols	PTd Dystric Plinthosols	Grq Gleyic Greyzems
HSf Fibric Histosols	PDj Stagnic Podzoluvisols	PTu Humic Plinthosols	
HSI Thionic Histosols	PDg Gleyic Podzoluvisols	PTa Albic Plinthosols	
HSi Gelic Histosols	PDi Gelic Podzoluvisols		
<b>AT ANTHROSOLS</b>	<b>PZ PODZOLS</b>		
ATa Aric Anthrosols	PZh Haplic Podzols		
ATc Cumulic Anthrosols	PZb Cambic Podzols		
ATf Fimic Anthrosols	PZf Ferric Podzols		
ATu Urbic Anthrosols	PZc Carbic Podzols		
	PZg Gleyic Podzols		
	PZi Gelic Podzols		

**DEPTH**

Shallow (0-50 cm)

Moderately deep (50-100 cm)

Deep (&gt;100 cm)

**DISTRIBUTION** (see under physiography)**GEOLOGY** (adapted from Shields and Coote, 1988)

Alluvial deposits	Basic effusive rock
Colluvial deposits	Metamorphic rock
Eolian deposits	Pyroclastic rock and/or tuff
Marine deposits	Sandstone
Organic deposits	Shale
Acid cristalline rock	Limestone
Basic cristalline rock	Evaporite
Acid effusive rock	Mixed rock

**CLIMATE****MEAN ANNUAL PRECIPITATION**

Range in mm

**MEAN TEMPERATURE**

Range in °C

**POPULATION DENSITY** (inhabitants per sqkm)

Very low (0-5)

Low (5-10)

Medium (10-50)

High (50-100)

Very high (&gt;100)

Varying

Note: figures on population density are often taken from

obsolete censusses. This means that the figures must be considered in a comparative way; i.e. higher or lower than adjacent units.



LAND USE

Shifting cultivation

Permanent subsistence farming

Commercial farming

Mixed farming (intensive mix of agriculture and animal husbandry)

Pastoralism (often nomadic)

Forestry

Reserve (forest or wildlife)

VEGETATION

Forest land

Woodland

Bush and/or shrubland

Grassland

Swamp vegetation

Montane vegetation

Exposed soil surface (barren)

## 2.2 Classification of soil degradation as used for Eastern and Southern Africa

In this section further specifications of the mapping units, as proposed in the GLASOD guidelines are given. A condensed summary of these guidelines is given in the Annex. An example of the part of the matrix table dealing with the degradation characteristics of a mapping unit is given in Table 3.

Table 3. Listing of degradation characteristics of a mapping unit in the GLASOD matrix table (for explanation of symbols, see Annex).

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	2	1	Poor irrigation management
Wt	f	2	2	3	On valley fringes
U	I	0/1		5	Very slight Wt
SN				3	

#### NON-DEGRADED LANDS/MISCELLANEOUS LAND TYPES

It proved very difficult to distinguish between the various types of terrain not affected by human-induced degradation which are listed in the GLASOD guidelines. This is mainly due to the fact that some types were poorly defined. For example:

- SN (stabilized naturally), does this only include formerly unstable land which has been stabilized by some natural cause, or does it include all lands that are stable without human intervention?
- SA (stable by permanent form of agriculture): does this only include formerly unstable land, which has become stable because of permanent agriculture, or should all agricultural land which has not been degraded be included? The latter would be very hard to determine, and susceptible to very rapid changes.
- D (active dunes), A (desert), R (rock outcrops) and U (unstable terrain) are not mutually exclusive.

Because of the relatively low relevance of these land types for a map on human induced soil degradation, few efforts were made for further specification.

#### CAUSATIVE FACTORS

Often there are two or more causative factors for one degradation type. When hard to tell which factor was the most important, two factors are given in the matrix table. The causative factor i (over-intensive annual cropping) also includes "poor management annual cropping", which can be the causative factor for salinization or topsoil erosion.

The causative factor w (industrial waste) was not recognized for the region discussed in this text.



## DEGREE

In one polygon, a given degradation type can occur in more than one degree. Although, at the GLASOD scale of generalization, double figures in the matrix table should be avoided as much as possible, two situations occur where more than one degree figure can be given:

- Degrees differ only one class.

Example: moderate and severe topsoil erosion in 20% of the unit caused by deforestation:

Wt - f - 2/3 - 2 - 3 (type-cause-degree-rate-extent).

- Locally severe degradation occurs in a unit which suffers from a very frequent or dominant but slight degradation of the same type.

Example: infrequent extreme topsoil erosion and dominant slight topsoil erosion in same area, caused by overgrazing:

Wt - g - 4 - 3 - 1 (type-cause-degree-rate-extent)

U - g - 1 - 1 - 4 - slight Wt (remark added)

The dominant topsoil erosion is provisionally stored under U (unstable), because the database structure does not allow double degradation types for one polygon.

## RECENT PAST RATE

In the GLASOD guidelines, the recent past rate of soil degradation is not specified. For Eastern and Southern Africa, recent past rate has been attached to the degree, as shown below:

degreerate

slight, no additional information

slow

moderate, degradation is not very recent

slow

slight, degradation is recent

medium

moderate, no additional information

medium

severe/extreme, degradation is not very recent

medium

moderate, degradation is recent

rapid

severe/extreme, no additional information

rapid



## HISTORY

No information was found on historic human induced soil degradation in Eastern and Southern Africa.

## OFF-SITE EFFECTS

Where known, off-site effects were mentioned in the matrix table. The effects concerned were in most cases of minor importance. As they occurred scattered within a unit, they could not even be flagged.

### 2.3 The GLASOD soil degradation classification system: constraints encountered during compilation

Two situations frequently occurring in Eastern and Southern Africa, and probably also in other parts of the world, could not be classified satisfactorily using the GLASOD guidelines. Both cases need further attention.

#### 1. Two types of soil degradation affect the same tract of land

This situation occurs in two forms:

- Dependent, e.g. topsoil erosion and nutrient loss both caused by over intensive cropping.
- Independent, e.g. compaction caused by overgrazing which, in turn, causes topsoil erosion.

There are two different ways to visualize this situation in the matrix table (the independent form is taken as an example):

- separate:

Wt - i - 2 - 2 - 4 - Cn occurs on same land

Cn - i - 1 - 1 - 4 - Wt occurs on same land

This way of expressing has the advantage that it gives all the information, but it tends to overestimate the actual area affected.

- combined:

Wt - i - 2 - 2 - 4 - slight Cn occurs in same area

This way of expressing does not overestimate the total area affected, but the characterization of Cn is less clear

For the region discussed at present the second option was taken. The degradation type that poses the strongest limitation to agriculture is represented in the matrix table. The second type is mentioned in the remarks.

## 2. Soil degradation is partly natural, partly human induced

This situation occurs frequently in arid and semi-arid regions which suffer from a strong natural wind erosion. When overgrazed, this wind erosion will intensify, but it is not possible to determine to what degree overgrazing is the responsible factor.

For Eastern and Southern Africa, this situation is expressed as follows:

Et - g - 1 - 1 - 4 - natural process, intensified by overgrazing (type-cause-degree-rate-extent-remark).

### 3 INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES

In this section, the following information is given for all larger countries:

- brief descriptions of relevant features;
- country map;
- experts consulted;
- references.

The sequence of the countries (A to M) corresponds with the sequence of the matrix tables (Volume 2) and the polygon numbers on the maps.

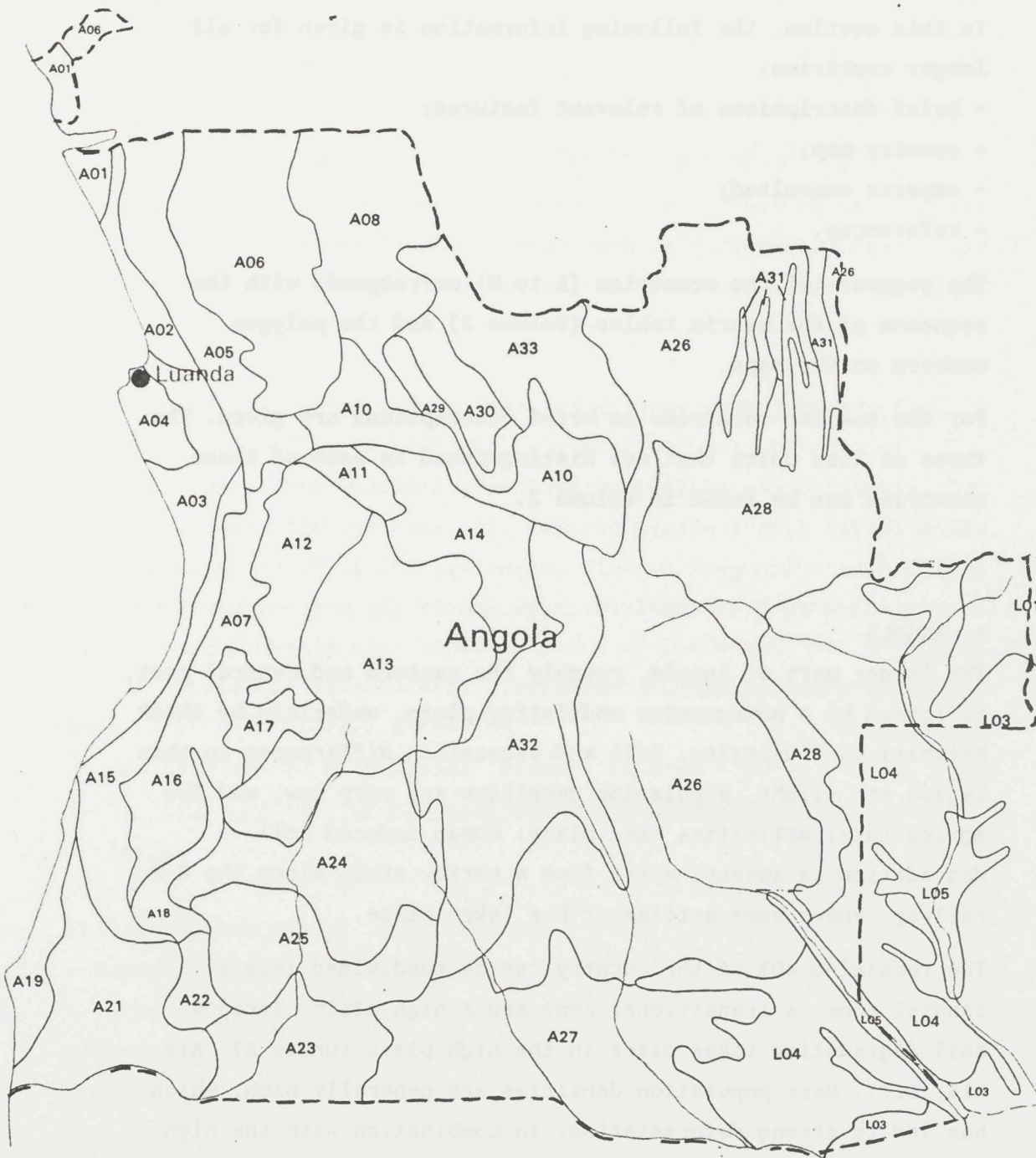
For the smaller countries no brief descriptions are given. The three or less units that are distinguished in each of these countries can be found in Volume 2.

#### A. ANGOLA

The larger part of Angola, roughly the eastern and central part, is formed by a homogeneous undulating plain, underlain by thick Kalahari sand deposits. Soil and vegetation differences in this region are slight, population densities are very low, and few agricultural activities take place. Human induced soil degradation is absent, apart from a narrow strip along the W-E railway, where some settlement has taken place.

The remaining 40% of the country can be subdivided into a coastal zone, a transitional zone and a high plain. Serious soil degradation takes place in the high plain (units A7, A15, A16, A17). Here population densities are generally high, which has led to strong deforestation. In combination with the high amounts of rainfall, this has led to severe topsoil erosion on the high plain and both severe topsoil erosion and terrain deformation in the transitional zones. Loss of topsoil is always accompanied by loss of nutrients and serious compaction.





Map A. Human induced soil degradation map of Angola. Scale  
 1 : 8.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
 descriptions).

The Angolan Government is well aware of the dangers of soil degradation, but conservation measures have not yet had any significant effects, probably due to the difficult political situation in the country.

#### Experts consulted

J.G. Paz. CNROA, Lisbon. Carried out many soil surveys all over Angola.

J.F. Broekhuis. Former consultant for CYBA-GEIGY in Angola.

#### References

Castanheira Diniz, A., 1973. Caracteristicas mesologicas de Angola. Missao de inqueritos agricolas de Angola. Nova Lisboa, Angola.

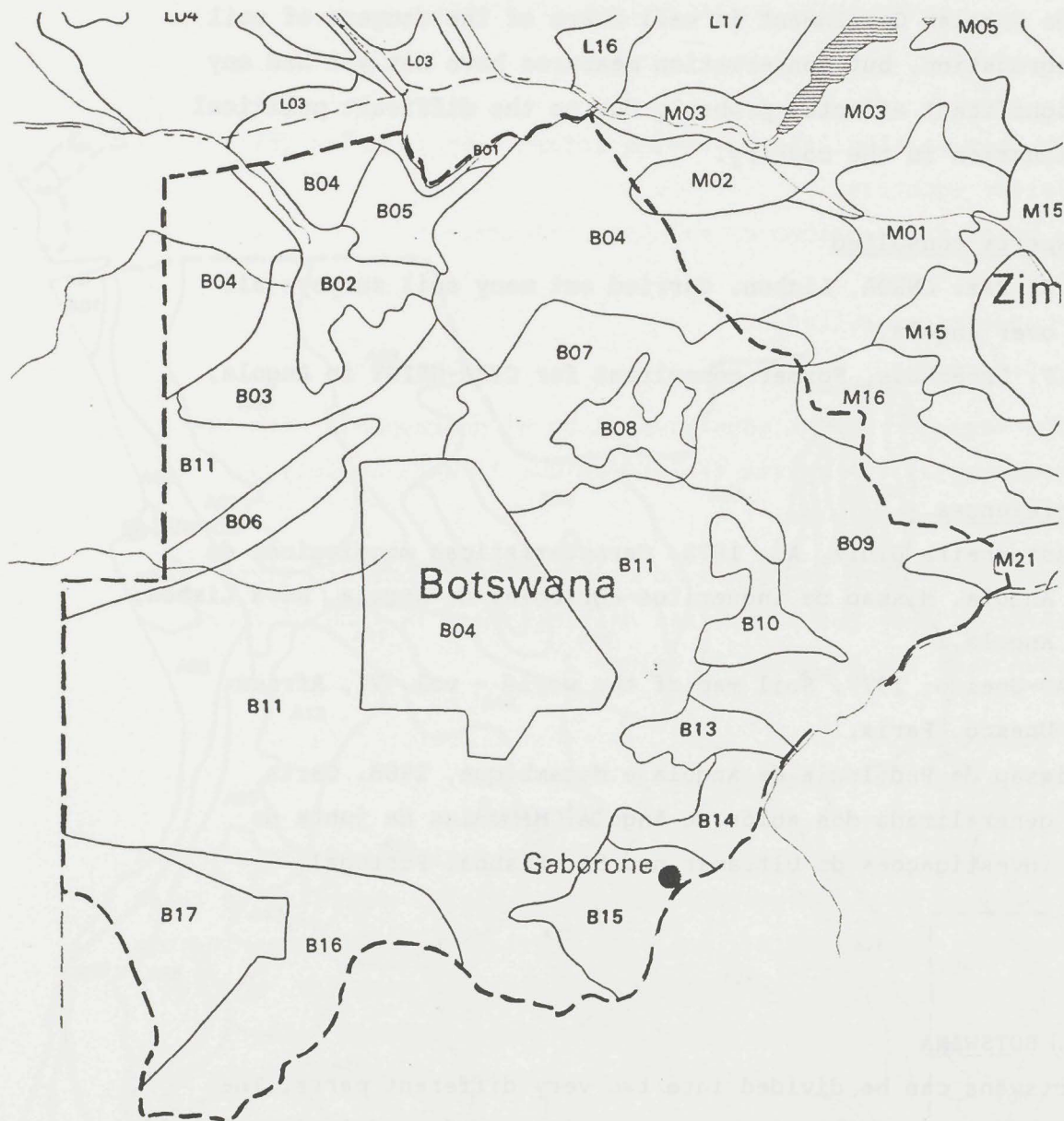
FAO-Unesco, 1977. Soil map of the world - vol. VI, Africa Unesco, Paris.

Missao de Pedologia de Angola e Moçambique, 1968. Carta generalizada dos solos de Angola. Memorias da junta de investigações do Ultramar nr. 56, Lisboa. Portugal.

#### B. BOTSWANA

Botswana can be divided into two very different parts. The largest part (80%) of the country is a vast, undulating plain, covered by woodland and underlain by eolian Kalahari sands and alluvial deposits. Population density is generally very low. Human activities are found on the alluvial plains near the Okavango swamps in the north (unit B03) and near the Makadigdiki Salt flat in the north-east (unit B07), where moderate to severe degradation takes place. The actual Kalahari plain (unit B11) shows some overgrazing, concentrated around pump-sites. Unit B04 has the same physiography as B11, but is covered by game reserves. No degradation takes place in this unit.





Map B. Human induced soil degradation map of Botswana. Scale  
1 : 7 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

The majority of the Botswana population lives in the narrow strip of land in the east of the country, which is not covered by Kalahari sands. Moderate to severe degradation takes place here, caused by overgrazing and agriculture.

Little attention is given to conservation practices, although there is an increasing awareness of the degradation problems.



Conservation measures are however frustrated by political and infrastructural factors.

#### Experts consulted

- A. Remmelzwaal. Former project manager of FAO Soil Survey Project, Gaborone.
- E. van Waveren. Former staff member FAO Soil survey Project, Gaborone.

#### References

- Cooke, H.J., 1983. The struggle against environmental degradation: Botswana's experience. Desertification Control Bulletin 8, p. 9-15.
- Dept. of Surveys and Land, 1977. The republic of Botswana, Topographic map 1 : 1,500,000. Gaborone, Botswana.
- Geological Survey and Mines Department, 1971. Provisional geological map of Botswana 1 : 2,000,000. Lobatse, Botswana.
- Land Resources Division, 1972. The Central and Southern State Lands, Botswana. Land resources study 11. Surbiton, England.
- Opschoor, J.B., 1987. Overbegrazing en onderontwikkeling in Botswana. Milieu 1987/4, p. 117-121.
- Ringrose, S., Matheson W., 1986. Desertification in Botswana: progress towards a viable monitoring system. Desertification Control Bulletin 13, p. 6-11.
- Rozanov, B.G., 1980. Notes on the soils of Africa: Botswana. Sovjet Soil Science, 1980. p. 467-475.
- Sims, D., 1981. Agroclimatological information, crop requirements and agricultural zones for Botswana Land Utilizations Division, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.
- Soil mapping and advisory services project (BOT/80/003) 1984. Soil maps 1 : 250,000, 9 sheets. Land Utilization Division, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

Timberlake, J., 1980. Vegetation map of South East Botswana scale 1 : 500,000. Division of Land Utilization, Department of Agricultural Field Services, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

Venema, J.H., Rhebergen, G.J., 1984. A system of Land evaluation for arable farming. Soil Mapping and Advisory Services Botswana, Soil Survey Section, Ministry of Agriculture. Gaborone, Botswana.

### C. ETHIOPIA

Ethiopia is one of the worlds best known "disaster areas" considering soil erosion. In the recent past, the strong deterioration of Ethiopia's soil resources has been a major cause of the dramatic famines.

The larger part of Ethiopia's population lives in the western highlands (units C03, C04, C12, C13, C16 and C25), a heavily dissected basalt plateau. Rich soils are supporting high numbers of people as well as livestock. Heavy deforestation until the beginning of this century resulted in the present situation, where there are almost no forests left. Poor land management and a continuously growing population caused a dramatic acceleration of the soil erosion, especially in Wollo province (unit C13).

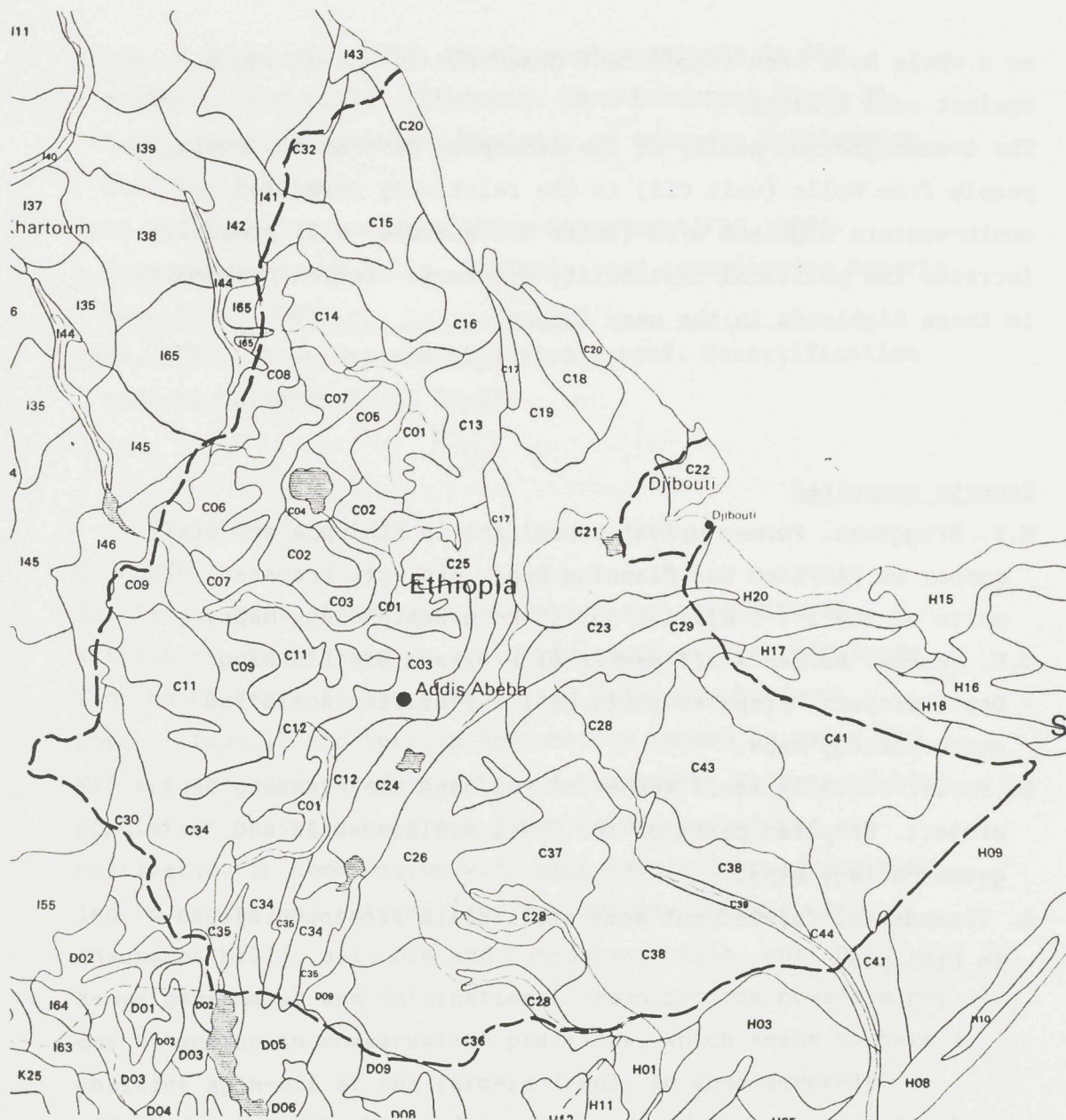
The eastern highlands (unit C26) are physically comparable to the western highlands. Since population density is lower, deforestation and erosion are less severe in this area.

The central rift valley (unit C24) separates the eastern and western highlands. It is a recent development area, with rapidly growing populatng and increasing degradation problems.

Little attention is given to conservation practices, although there is an increasing awareness of the degradation problems.







Map C. Human induced soil degradation map of Ethiopia (also including Djibouti). Scale 1 : 11 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions)

The northern and eastern lowlands are dry. Extensive nomadic pastoralism is the dominant land use, leading to a slight to moderate acceleration of the natural wind erosion.

Numerous erosion surveys and conservation projects have been conducted in Ethiopia in the past decades, but political instability, civil wars and a growing poverty of the country



as a whole have been significant drawbacks in the struggle against soil erosion.

The transmigration policy of the Ethiopian government, moving people from Wollo (unit C13) to the relatively unspoiled south-western highland area (units C11 and C34) will probably increase the political instability and cause erosion problems in these highlands in the near future.

#### Experts consulted

- H.Y. Bruggeman. Former privat consultant in Ethiopia and staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of the 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.
- J.H. Venema. Former staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.
- S. Paris. Formerly staff member of FAO/Land Use Planning Dept. project. Prepared parts of the 1 : 1 million soils and geomorphology maps.
- A. Vlaanderen. Carried out some small-scale erosion projects in Ethiopia.

#### References

- Hellden, U., 1987. An assessment of woody biomass, community forests, land use and soil erosion in Ethiopia: a feasibility study on the use of remote sensing and GIS-analysis for planning purposes in development countries. Lund university Press, Lund, Sweden.
- Hurni, H., 1975. Map indicating soil erosion in the upper Jinbar Valley. Institute of Geography, University of Berne, Zwitterland.
- Kuru, A., 1986. Soil erosion and strategic state policy: the case of Ethiopia. University of Helsinki, Finland.

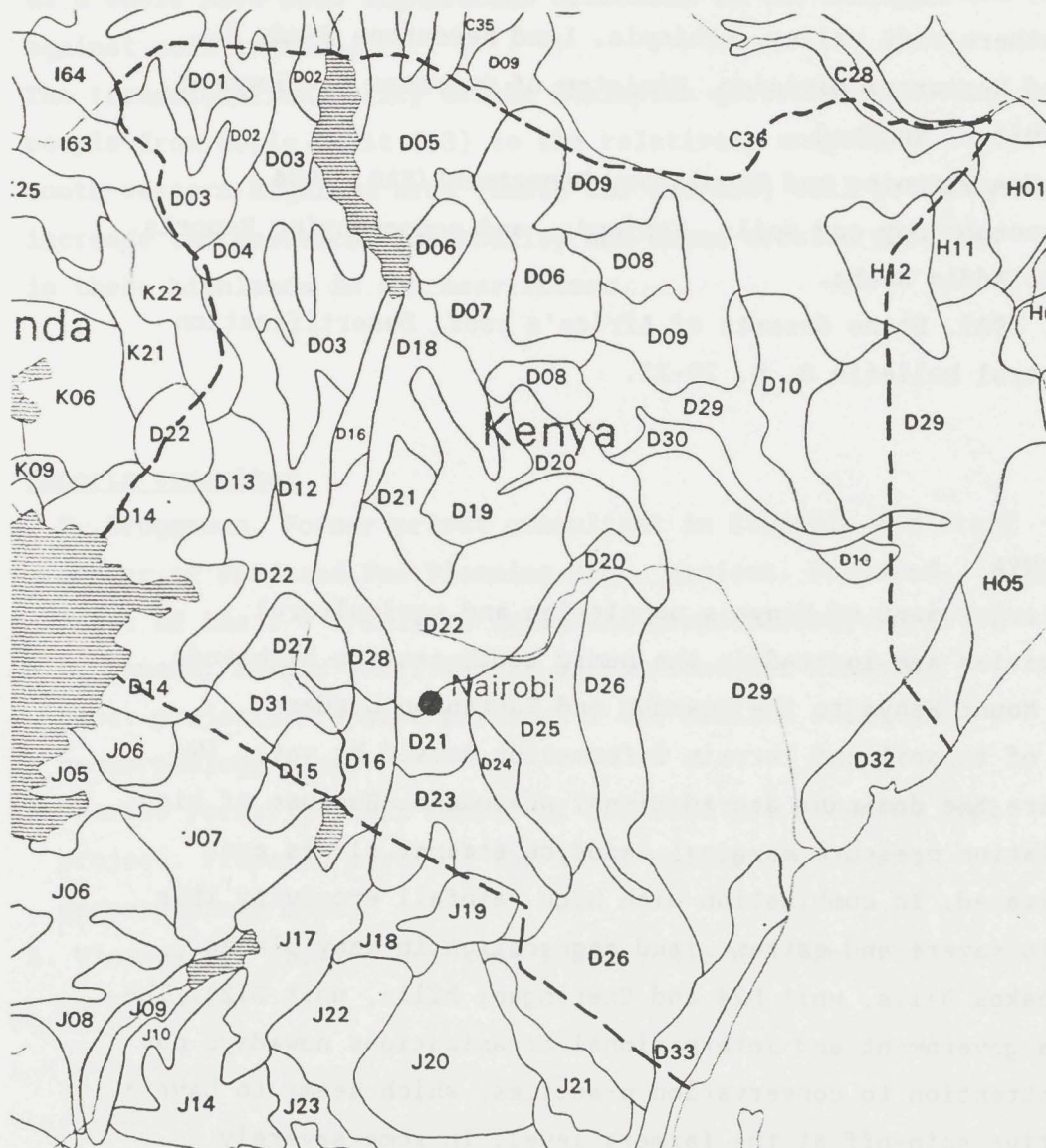
- Makin, M.J. et al., 1975. Development prospects in the southern rift valley, Ethiopia. Land Resources Study 21. Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development. Surbiton, England.
- Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department/FAO, 1984. Geomorphology and soils, Ethiopia, and accompanying Reports. FAO, Addis Abeba.
- UNEP, 1983. Stone deserts of Africa's roof. Desertification control bulletin 8, p. 20-23.

#### D. KENYA

The larger part of Kenya's population and agricultural activities are located in the humid south-eastern highlands, from Mount Kenya to the Ugandan and Tanzanian borders. Loss of topsoil and terrain deformation caused by water (Wd, Wt) are the dominant degradational phenomena. Because of high population pressure marginal lands on steeper slopes are cultivated. In combination with high rainfall erosivity this led to severe and extreme land degradation in many places (Machakos hills, unit D24 and Cherangani hills, unit D12). The Kenya government and international organizations nowadays pay due attention to conservation practices, which seems to have a positive spin-off at the farmers level. In some severely affected areas all the Land is terraced reducing erosion to the minimum (e.g. Taita hills, unit D26).

The remaining three quarters of the country are too dry to support large numbers of people or cattle. Degradation does occur to some degree, but it has not caused serious harm to the environment so far.





Map D. Human induced soil degradation map of Kenya. Scale  
1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

#### Experts consulted

E.M.A. Smaling. Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA),  
carried out fertilizer studies all over the country  
(Contract GTZ).



- L. Touber. Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA).  
Carried out several reconnaissance soil surveys in Kenya.

#### References

- Gachene, C.K.K., 1983. Semi-detailed soil survey of the Evurore catchment area (Embu district). Soil Survey Report S14. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.
- Gelens, H.F., Kinyanjui, H.C.K. and Van de Weg, R.F., 1976. Soils of the Kapenguria area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R2. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.
- Kekem, A.J. Van, 1986. Soils of the Mnt. Kulal-Marsabit Area. Soil Survey Report R12. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.
- Kibe, J.M., Sogono K.L., 1979. Semi-detailed soil survey of a part of Muhuroni area (Kericho district) Soil Survey Report S4. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.
- O'Keele, P., 1983. The causes, consequences and remedies of soil erosion in Kenya. Ambio vol. 12, p. 302-305.
- Rodenburg, J.W., 1988. Kartering van bodemdegradatie in Kenya. Hogere Bosbouw en Cultuurtechnische School, Velp.
- Sombroek, W.G., Braun, H.M.H., and Van der Pouw, B.J.A., 1982. Exploratory soil map and agro-climatic zones map of Kenya. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.
- Stiles, D.N., 1983. Camel pastoralism and desertification in Northern Kenya. Desertification Control Bulletin 8.
- Stiles, D.N., 1987. Camel vs. camel pastoralism: stopping desert spread. Desertification Control Bulletin 14, p. 15-22.
- Touber, L., 1983. Soils and vegetation of the Amboseli-Kibwezi area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R6. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Weg, R.F. Van de and Mbuvi, J.P., 1975. Soils of the Kindaruma area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report R1. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

Wijngaarden, W. Van and Van Engelen, V.W.P., 1985. Soils and vegetation of the Tsavo area. Soil Survey Report R7. Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi.

#### E. MADAGASCAR

Madagascar is a well known example of severe soil erosion in Africa. Wide and deep gullies have developed all over the island, especially at the western edge of the central highlands (units E5 and E16). It is questionable to what extent this erosion is caused by human activities, as there are no records of agricultural activities in the past. Present population densities are relatively low all over the island and little agriculture takes place on steeper slopes. Deforestation is not of a recent date. Large parts were deforested more than a century ago. The present-day erosion is mainly caused by overgrazing of pastures in combination with the high rainfall amounts (Central and Northern part of the country).

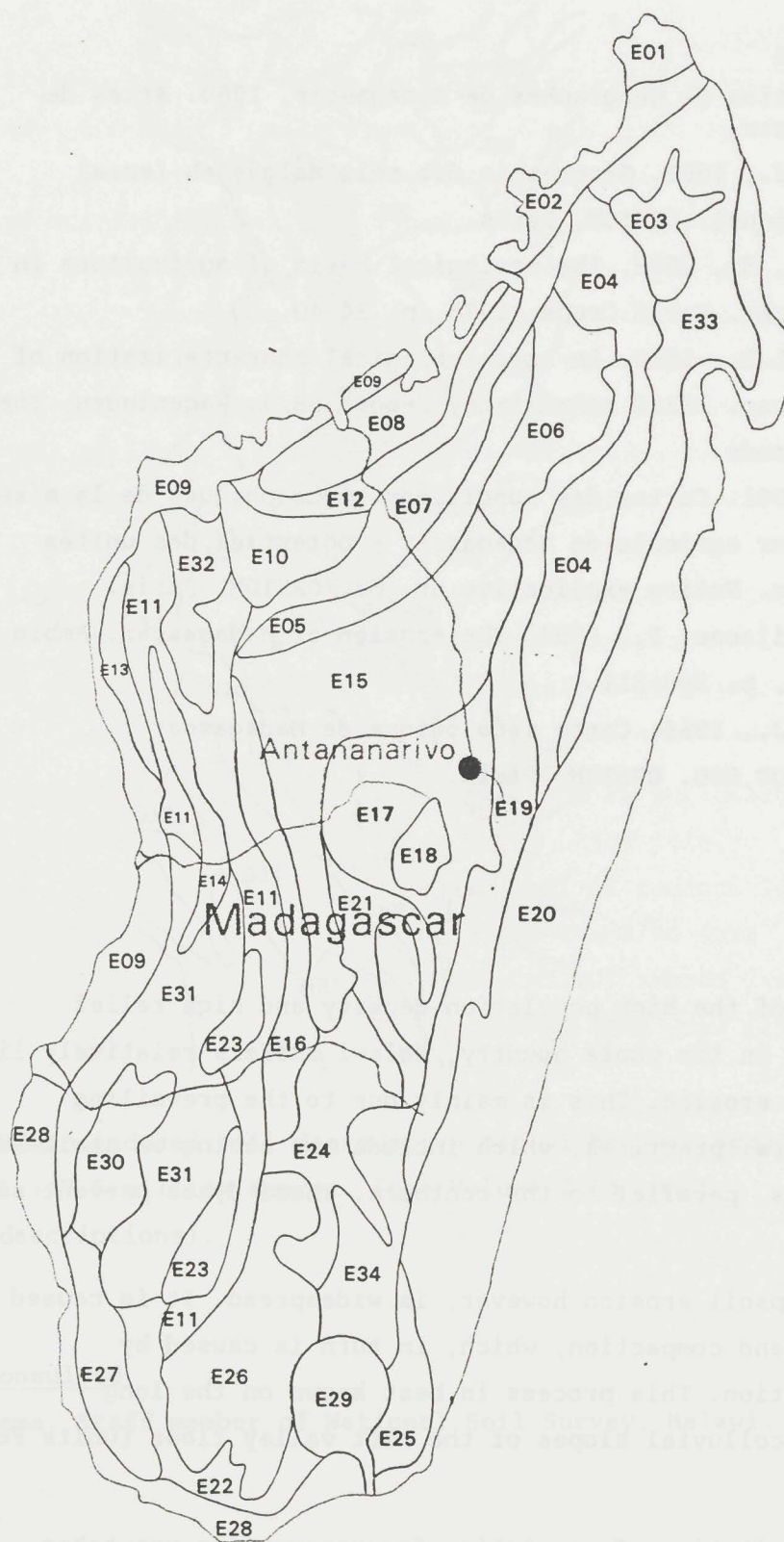
Conservation measures like reforestation and terracing seem to have positive effects. No detailed information is available.

Nutrient loss is a frequently occurring type of degradation, because agriculture is mainly of the low-input type, and little fertilizer is applied.

#### Expert consulted

J. Riquier. ORSTOM, Paris. Former teamleader, involved in the preparation of the 1 : 1 million soil map of Madagascar.





Map E. Human induced soil degradation map of Madagascar.  
 Scale 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

### References

- l'Association de Géographes de Madagascar, 1969. Atlas de Madagascar.
- Hervieu, J., 1966. Géographie des sols Malgashes (essai synthétique). ORSTOM, Paris.
- Heseltine, N., 1973. The ecological basis of agriculture in Madagascar. World Crops, 1973, p. 34-40.
- Oldeman, L.R., 1988. An agro-ecological characterization of Madagascar. ISRIC consultancy report 88/3. Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- ORSTOM, 1981. Cartes des conditions géographiques de la mise en valeur agricole de Madagascar - potentiel des unités physique. Notice explicative nr. 87. ORSTOM, Paris.
- Randrianaijaona, P., 1983. The erosion of Madagascar. Ambio vol. 12, p. 308-311.
- Riquier, J., 1968. Carte pédologique de Madagascar 1 : 1,000,000. ORSTOM, Paris.

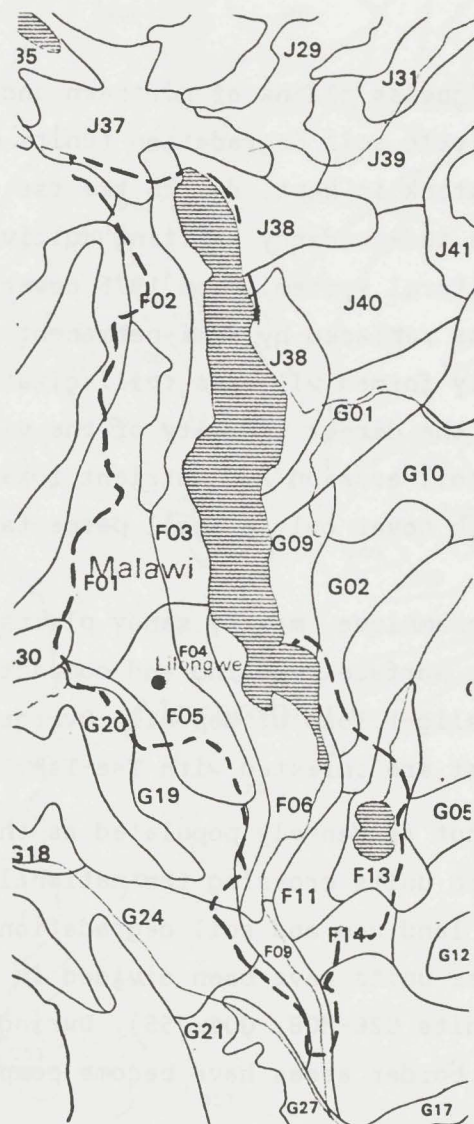
### F. MALAWI

In spite of the high population density and high relief intensity in the whole country, Malawi suffers relatively little from soil erosion. This is mainly due to the prevailing agricultural practices, which include the sewing on small hand-made dykes, parallel to the contours. These dykes prevent severe erosion.

Slight topsoil erosion however, is widespread. It is caused by crusting and compaction, which, in turn is caused by deforestation. This process is best known on the long alluvial/colluvial slopes of the rift valley floor (units F6 and F9).

Over-exploitation of vegetation for consumptive use takes place on the southern rift valley scarp (Units F04). People move up this scarp from the densely populated rift valley floor.





Map F. Human induced soil degradation map of Malawi. Scale  
1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

Expert consulted

J.H. Venema. Staff member of National Soil Survey, Malawi.

References

The National Atlas of Malawi, 1982. Department of Surveys,  
Malawi.

### G. MOZAMBIQUE

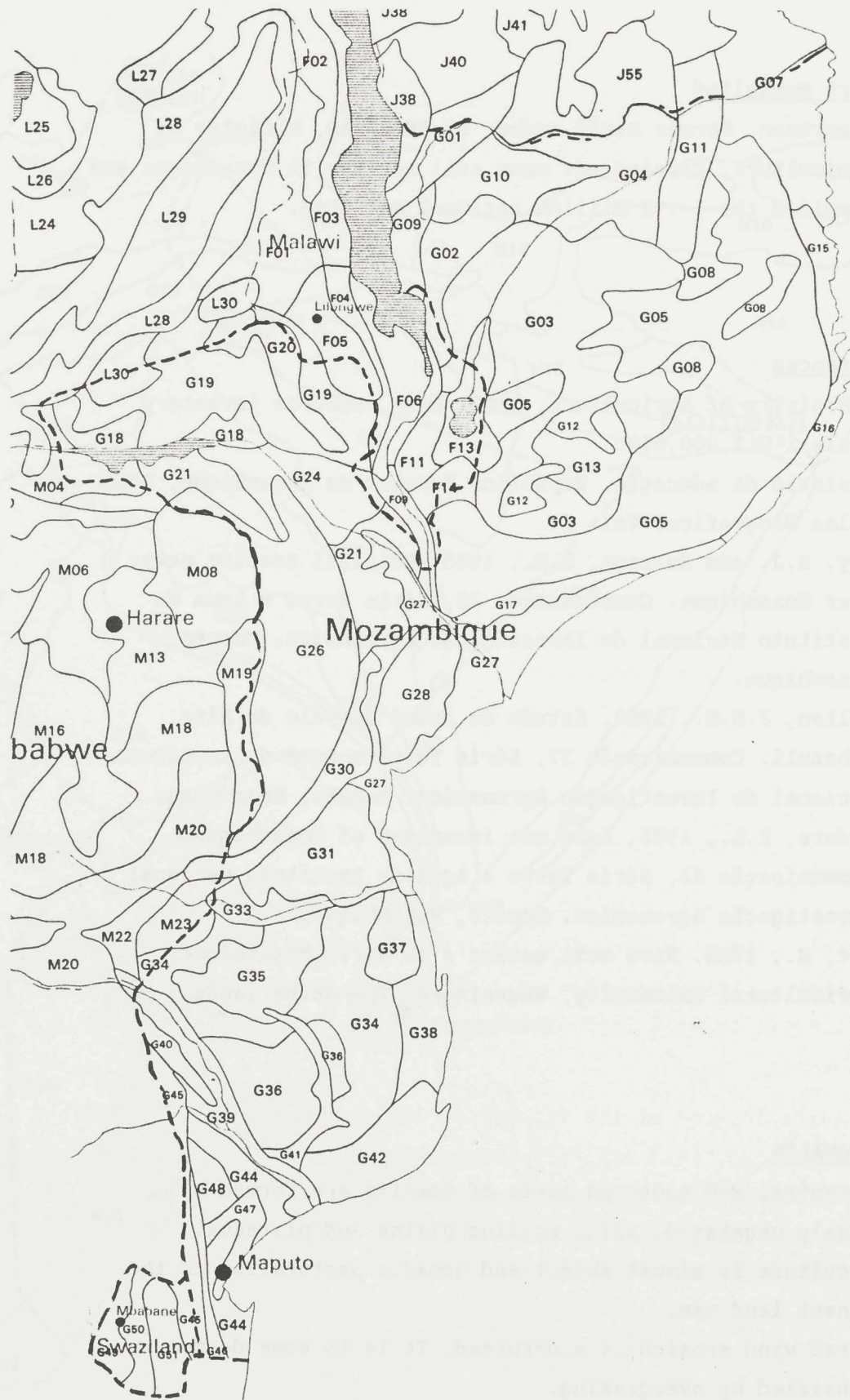
The undulating granite/gneiss plains of northern and central Mozambique show very little soil degradation (Units G02, G03, G04, G05). Little livestock is kept, due to tse-tse infestation, and before independency shifting cultivation was the predominant agricultural system. From 1975 onward, shifting cultivation was replaced by semi-permanent cultivation around newly formed villages (villagization). Population pressure in the direct vicinity of the villages is high, causing some topsoil erosion and nutrient loss on the cultivated fields, which cover only a small percentage of the total area.

The southern part of Mozambique, mainly sandy plains, suffer from heavy overgrazing. Surface crusting and compaction takes place, resulting in a slight loss of topsoil. Overgrazing is absent in the areas that are infested with Tse-Tse.

Because Mozambique is not as densely populated as the adjacent countries, physiographic units crossing the national border can show abrupt changes in land use and soil degradation.

Therefore, some of these units have been divided in two, along the national border (Units G26-M08; G04-J55). During the recent civil war, many border areas have become completely uninhabited.





Map G. Human induced soil degradation map of Mozambique (also including Swaziland). Scale 1 : 9 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).

Expert consulted

R. Voortman. Former staff member of INIA/FAO, Ministry of Agriculture. Carried out many soil surveys in Mozambique and compiled the 1 : 2 million national soil map.

References

- FAO/Ministry of Agriculture, 1982. Soil resource inventory, scale 1 : 2,000,000.
- Ministerio da educação, República Popular de Moçambique, 1986. Atlas Geografico, Vol. 1.
- Reddy, S.J. and Mussage, E.M., 1985. Rainfall erosive power over Mozambique. Comunicação 25, Série Terra e Agua do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.
- Scholten, J.H.M., 1986. Estudo de solos do Vale do Alto Umbezuli. Comunicação 37, Série Terra e Agua do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.
- Snijders, F.L., 1985. Land use inventory of Mozambique. Comunicação 43, Série Terra e Agua do Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronomica. Maputo, Mozambique.
- Zwart, R., 1985. Five soil catena's in North Mozambique. Agricultural University, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

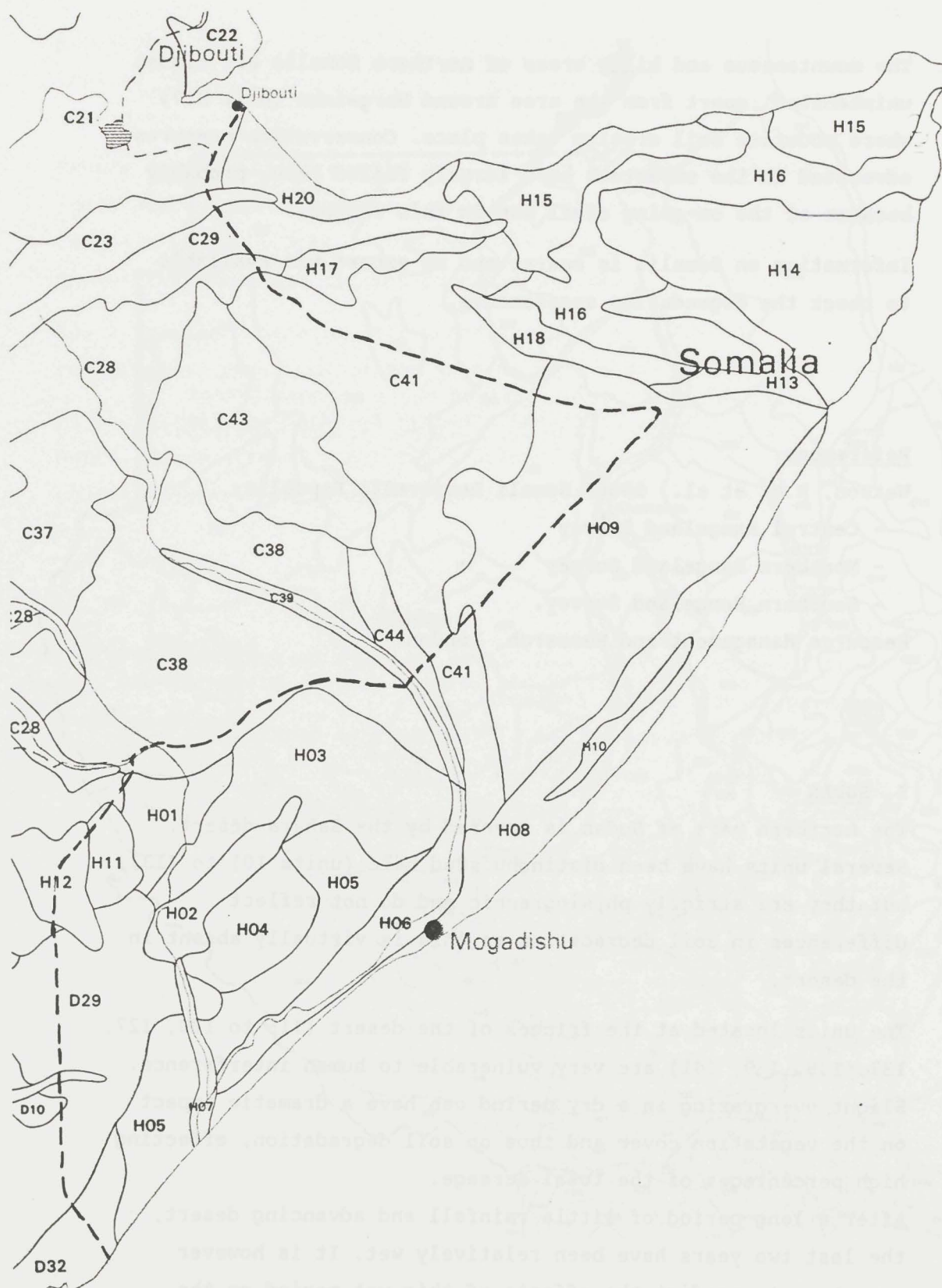
H. SOMALIA

The central and southern parts of Somalia are formed by sparsely vegetated, arid, rolling plains and plateaux. Agriculture is almost absent and nomadic pastoralism is the dominant land use.

Natural wind erosion is widespread. It is to some degree intensified by overgrazing.

Arable cropping is confined to the flood plains of the Shebelle and Juba rivers (units H6, H7 and C39), but soil degradation is insignificant.





Map H. Human induced soil degradation map of Somalia. Scale  
1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

The mountaneous and hilly areas of northern Somalia are almost uninhabited, apart from the area around Hargeisha (unit H17) where moderate soil erosion takes place. Conservation measures advocated in the seventies have largely failed here, probably because of the on-going civil war in this region.

Information on Somalia is scarce and no expert was available to check the degradation assessments.

### References

Watson, R.M. et al., 1980? Somali Democratic Republic:

- Central Rangeland Survey
- Northern Rangeland Survey
- Southern Rangeland Survey.

Resource Management and Research, London.

### I. SUDAN

The northern part of Sudan is covered by the Sahara desert. Several units have been distinguished here (units I01 to I13), but they are strictly physiographic and do not reflect differences in soil degradation as this is virtually absent in the desert.

The units located at the fringes of the desert (I15 to I20, I27, I37, I38, I39, I41) are very vulnerable to human interference. Slight overgrazing in a dry period can have a dramatic impact on the vegetation cover and thus on soil degradation, effecting high percentages of the total acreage.

After a long period of little rainfall and advancing desert, the last two years have been relatively wet. It is however premature to predict the effects of this wet period on the vegetation and land degradation.



Map I. Human induced soil degradation map of Sudan. Scale  
1 : 12 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

The huge area covered by the central and eastern clay plains and swamps (unit I33 to I36 and I47 to I55) is nearly flat and does not suffer from soil degradation. The south-western part of the country, also known as ironstone country (units I57 to I61), suffers from both topsoil erosion and nutrient loss, due to poor management practices.

#### Expert consulted

M.F. Purnell. FAO/AGLS, Rome. Carried out a reconnaissance soil surveys in Sudan and wrote a number of overview reports about Sudan.

#### References

- Hunting Technical Services Ltd, 1974. Southern Darfur land Use planning survey. Herts, England.
- Hunting Technical Services Ltd., 1976. Savanna development project, phase II. Boreham Wood, England.
- Ibrahim, F.N., 1980. Desertification in North Darfur. Universität Hamburg, Germany.
- Pachego, R. and Dawoud, H., 1976. Exploratory soil survey of North and South Kordofan. Soil Survey Report no. 81., Soil Survey Administration. Wad Medani, Sudan.
- Purnell, M., de Pauw, E.F., Khodary, O., 1976. Soil resources regions of the Blue Nile, White Nile, Gezira and Khartoum Provinces of the Sudan. Soil Survey Report no. 80., Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, Sudan.

#### J. TANZANIA

In large parts of Tanzania, slight degradation symptoms are predominant. Soils have low inherent fertility and slopes are mainly gentle. Where steep slopes occur, no agriculture is



practiced. Cultivated land suffers from slight to moderate loss of nutrients and slight loss of topsoil. The former is considered more restrictive to the agricultural potential.

Severe erosion occurs around the proposed new capital Dodoma (unit J49), around Kondoa (unit J23), near Dar es Salaam (unit J45) and on the slopes of the Usambara mountains (unit J21). These areas have the highest population density in the country.

Apart from very drastic anti-erosive measures at Kondoa, conservation practices do not seem to have much effect.

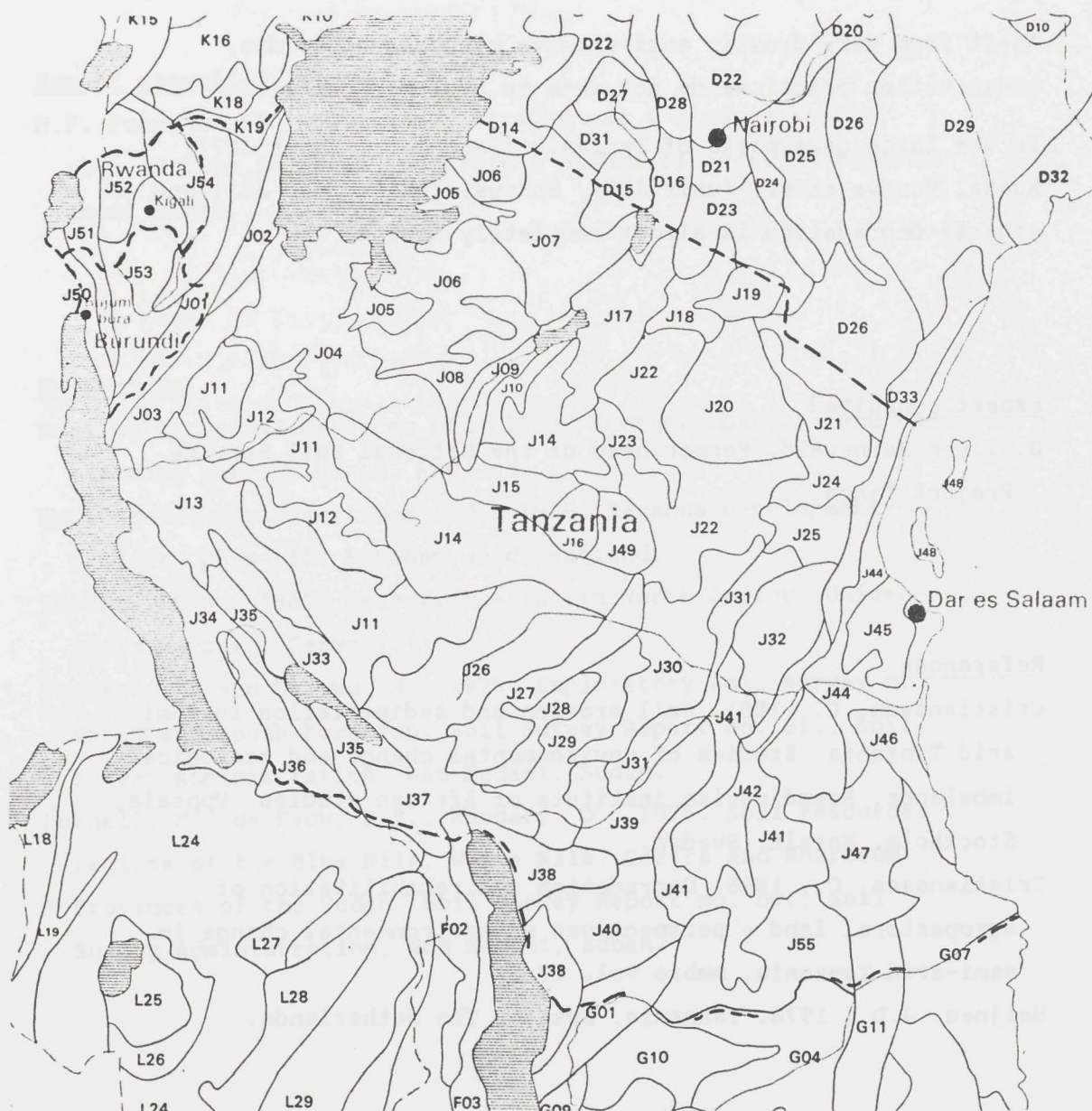
In the large game parks of Tanzania (Serengeti, (unit J07), Ruaka, Rungwa river, (unit J26), Selous, (units J41, J42) and others) degradation is almost completely absent.

#### Expert consulted

G.W. van Barneveld. Former head of the National Soil Service Project Tanga.

#### References

- Cristiansson, C., 1981. Soil erosion and sedimentation in semi arid Tanzania. Studies of environmental change and ecological imbalance. Scandinavian institute of African studies, Uppsala, Stockholm. Motala, Sweden.
- Cristiansson, C., 1988. Degradation and rehabilitation of agropastoral land - perspectives on environmental change in semi-arid Tanzania. Ambio vol. 17/2.
- Heijnen, J.D., 1976. Tanzania, Bussum, The Netherlands.



Map J. Human induced soil degradation map of Tanzania (also including Rwanda and Burundi). Scale 1 : 9 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions).



- Land Resource Division, 1982. Land unit atlas, Tabora. Tabora rural intergrated development project, Land use component. Surbiton, England.
- Lundgren, L., 1978. Studies of soil and vegetation development on fresh landslide scars in the Mgeta Valley, Western Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania. Geografiska Annaler Vol. 60, Ser.A p. p. 91-127.
- Pauw, E. de, 1984. Soils, physiography and agro ecological zones of Tanzania. Crop monitoring and early warning system project. Ministry of Agriculture, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
- Rapp, A., Berry L., Temple, P., 1973. Studies of soil erosion and sedimentation in Tanzania. Research monograph 1. Bureau of resource assessment and land use planning. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

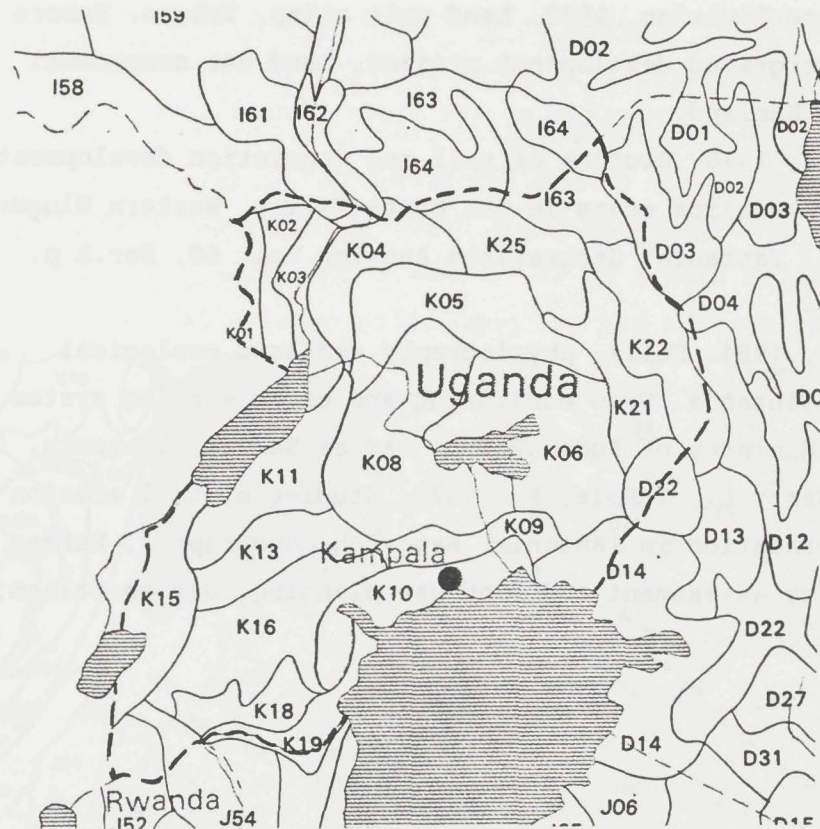
#### K. UGANDA

Uganda had a rather isolated position in Africa during the past twenty years, and there is hardly any recent information available. The knowledge of the consulted expert also goes back to the early nineteenseventees.

Land degradation in Uganda is strongest in the semi-arid Karamoja province (units K21 and K23). A long period of overgrazing left areas completely devastated and abandoned. The overgrazing problem is now spreading to neighbouring regions.

Moderate soil degradation takes place in the rather intensively cropped Southern and Lake Victoria regions (unit K09, K10, K18, J52).

Information on the application of conservation measures is lacking.



Map K. Human induced soil degradation map of Uganda. Scale  
1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

#### Expert consulted

J. Harrop. Former staff member of the research division, Dept.  
of Agriculture, Uganda. Carried out several soil surveys in  
Uganda during the 1960's.

#### References

Dept. of Land Surveys, Uganda, 1962. Atlas of Uganda.  
Hamilton, A.C., 1984. Deforestation in Uganda, Oxford  
University Press, Nairobi.

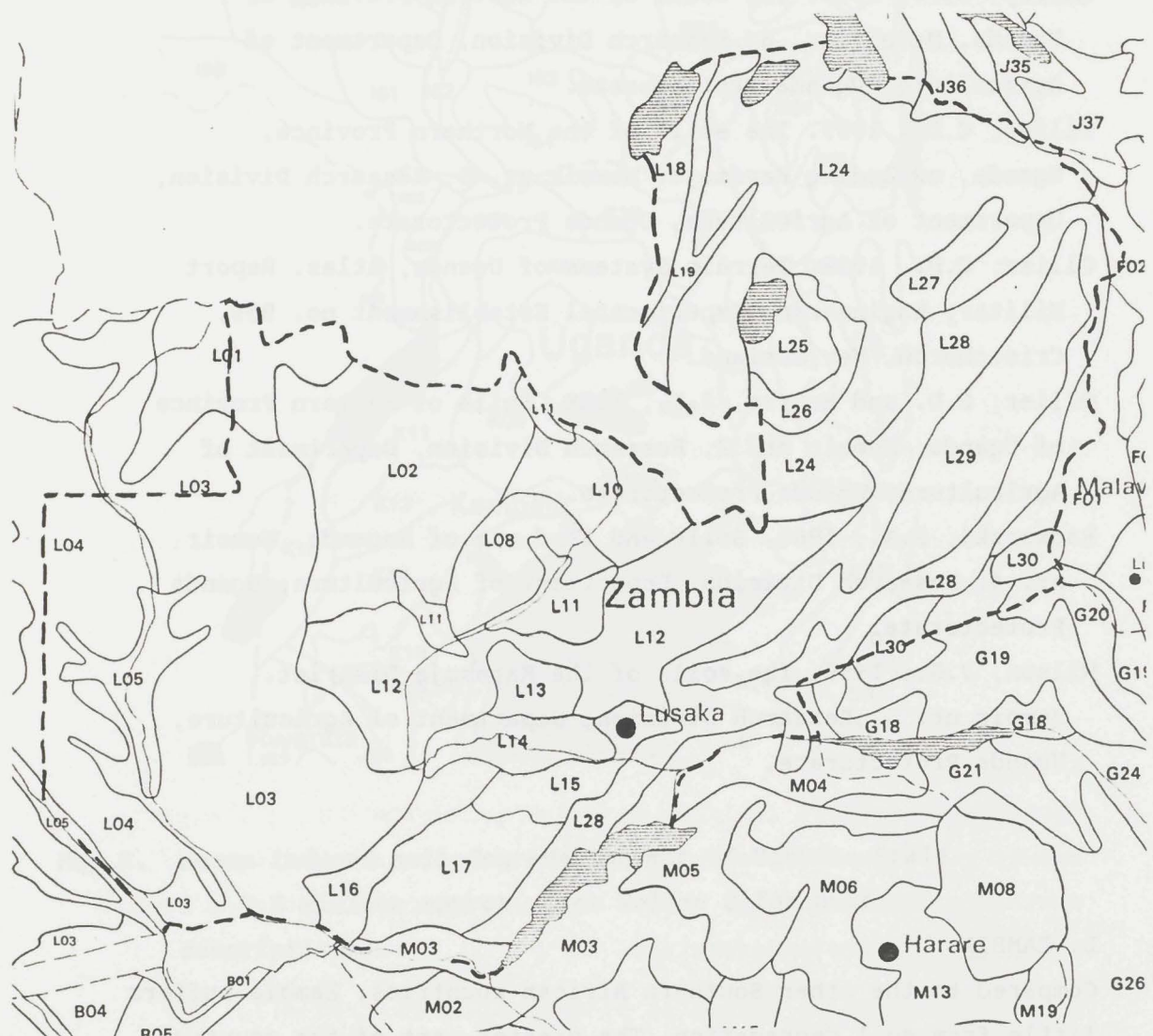


- Harrop, J.F., 1960. The soils of the Western Province of Uganda. Memoir nr. 6, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.
- Ollier, C.D.. 1959. The soils of the Northern Province, Uganda, excluding Karamoja. Memoir nr. 3, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.
- Ollier, C.D., 1969. Terrain Systems of Uganda, Atlas. Report Military Engineering Experimental Establishment no. 959, Cristchurch, New Zealand.
- Ollier, C.D. and Harrop, J.F., 1959. Soils of Eastern Province of Uganda. Memoir nr. 2, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.
- Radwanski, S.A., 1960. Soils and Land use of Buganda. Memoir nr. 4. Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.
- Wilson, J.G., 1959. The soils of the Karamoja District. Memoir nr. 5, Research Division, Department of Agriculture, Uganda Protectorate.

#### L. ZAMBIA

Compared to the other Southern African countries, Zambia suffers little from soil degradation. The greater part of the country is constituted of undulating plains: eolian Kalahari sand plains in the west (units L01, L03, L04) and erosional plains in the northern and central parts (units L02, L12, L24). High relief areas are only found in the east: The dissected rift valley scarps and adjacent hills (unit L28). However, population density is low, and little agriculture is practiced.

Mechanized commercial farming only takes place on the somewhat richer soils around Lusaka (units L12, L13, L15). The use of heavy machinery causes surface crusting and compaction, which, if poorly managed, can render these soils unsuitable for most agricultural uses.



Map L. Human induced soil degradation map of Zambia. Scale  
1 : 8.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit  
descriptions).

Expert consulted

Wen Ting-Tiang, Former staff member of Soil Survey Unit,  
Department of Agriculture, Zambia.



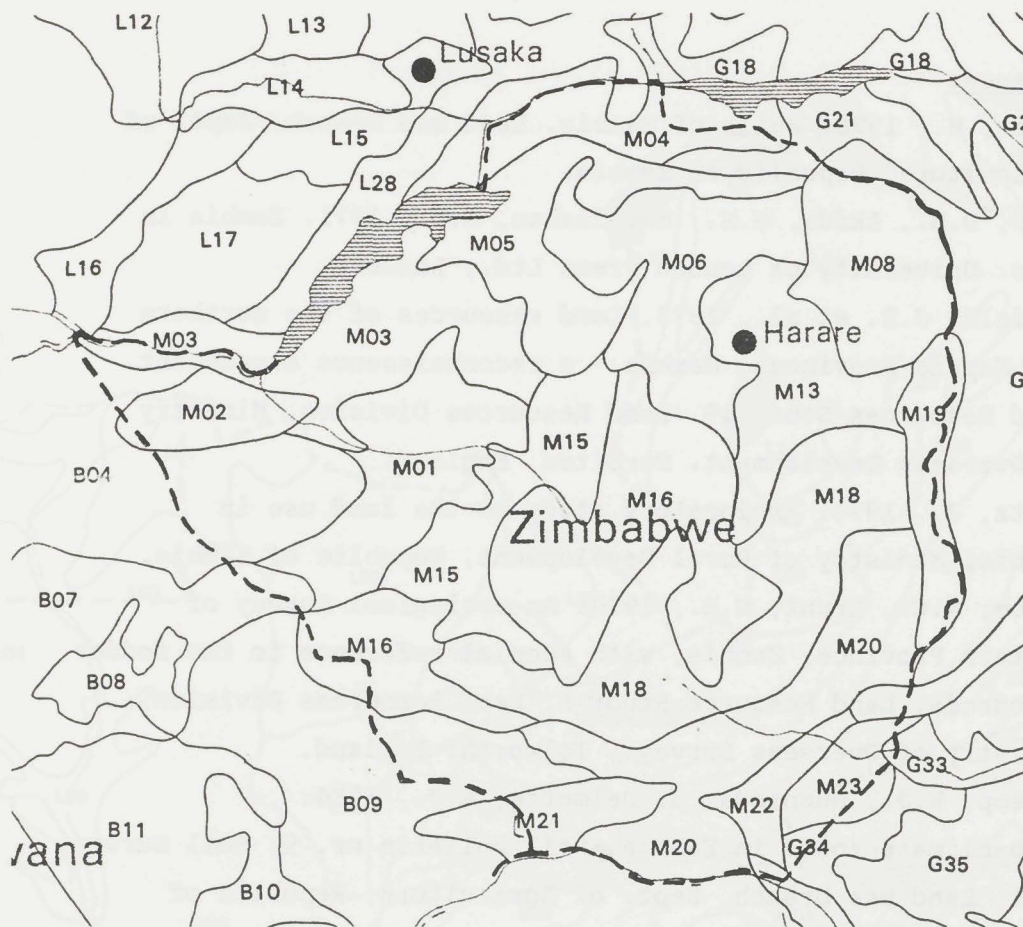
### References

- Brammer, H., 1976. Soils of Zambia. Land use branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.
- Davies, D.H., Akida, G.H., Mc.Glashan, N.D., 1971. Zambia in maps. University of London Press Ltd., London.
- Mansfield, J.E. et al., 1975. Land resources of the northern and Mapula Provinces, Zambia - a reconnaissance assessment. Land Resources Study 19. Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development. Surbiton, England.
- Schultz, J., 1974. Exploratory study to the land use in Zambia. Ministry of Rural Development, Republic of Zambia.
- Verboom, W.C., Brunt, M.A., 1970. An ecological Survey of Western Province, Zambia, with special reference to the fodder resources. Land Resource Study 8, Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Survey., Tolworth, England.
- Veldkamp, W.J., Muchinda, M., Delmotte, A.P., 1984. Agro-climate zones in Zambia. Soil bulletin nr. 9, Soil Survey unit, Land use branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.
- Wen Ting-Tiang, 1987. Soils of the north-west province. Soil Survey report no. 150. Soil Survey Unit, Research Branch, Dept. of Agriculture, Republic of Zambia.

### M. ZIMBABWE

In Zimbabwe the pattern of soil degradation is dominated by the differences in land use and land ownership.

The former colonial lands, which are still private property, are well managed, have a low population density and suffer



Map M. Human induced soil degradation map of Zimbabwe. Scale 1 : 7.5 million approx. (see Volume 2 for unit descriptions)

only slightly from soil degradation. These lands are located relatively rich soils (units M06, M13, M15, M16, M20).

The communal or tribal lands (units M08, M18, M21) are poorly managed, have a high population density and are mostly (but not always) located on the relatively poor soils. Severe degradation is common, encompassing both topsoil erosion and loss of nutrients. High numbers off cattle also have a negative impact on these lands.

A multitude of conservation measures is taken, but the effects are not satisfactory, mainly due to the failing governmental control.



### References

- Collins, M.O., 1965. Rhodesia (atlas)
- Darkoh, M.B.K., 1986. Combating desertification in Zimbabwe  
Desertification Control Bulletin (UNEP) nr. 13, p. 17-28.
- Dept. of Conservation and Extension, 1984. Natural regions and  
farming areas, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Surveyor General, Harare,  
Zimbabwe.
- Stocking, M., 1986. The cost of soil erosion in Zimbabwe in  
terms of the loss of three major nutrients. FAO, Rome.
- Surveyor General, Harare, 1979. Land classification map of  
Zimbabwe, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Harare, Zimbabwe.
- Surveyor General, Salisbury, 1979. Provisional Soil Map of  
Zimbabwe-Rhodesia, scale 1 : 1,000,000. Salisbury, Zimbabwe.
- Wall Bake, G.W. van den, 1987. Siltation and soil erosion  
survey in Zimbabwe. IAHS publication no. 159, p. 69-80.

### RWANDA/BURUNDI (see map J)

#### Reference

- Wambeke, A. van, 1961: Les sols de Rwanda et Burundi. Pedo-  
logie 11-2, p. 289-353.

### SWAZILAND (see map G)

#### Reference

- Murdock, G., 1968. Soils and land capability in Swaziland.  
Ministry of Agriculture, Mbabane, Swaziland.

## REGIONAL INFORMATION

- Bliss-Guest, P., 1983. Environmental Stress in the East African Region. *Ambio* vol. 12/6, p. 290-295.
- Dregne, H.E., 1987. Soil erosion: cause and effect Land Use Policy, vol. 4/4, p. 412-419.
- Finn, D., 1983. Land use and abuse in the East African Region. *Ambio* vol. 12/6, p. 296-301.
- Hakkeling, R.T.A. and Endeke D.M., 1988. Soils of Eastern and North Eastern Africa at a 1:1 million scale and their irrigation suitability (draft report). Consultancy/mission report 88/1. ISRIC, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Instituto Geografico De Agostini, 1976. World Atlas of Agriculture vol. 4, Africa Novara - Italy.

Other references

- FAO, 1988. FAO-Unesco Soil Map of the World, Revised Legend  
FAO, Rome, Italy.
- Shields, J.A., and Coote D.R., 1988. SOTER Manual for small scale map and database compilation. ISRIC, Wageningen, The Netherlands.



## ANNEX. GLASOD guidelines, condensed summary

### DEGRADATION TYPES

- W : water erosion affected terrain
  - Wt : loss of topsoil caused by water erosion
  - Wd : terrain deformation caused by water erosion
- E : wind erosion affected terrain
  - Et : loss of topsoil caused by wind erosion
  - Ed : terrain deformation caused by wind erosion
- C : chemical deterioration of the soil
  - Cn : loss of nutrients
  - Cp : pollution and acidification from bio-industrial sources
  - Cs : salinization
  - Cd : discontinuation of flood-induced fertility
  - Cg : gleysation as a result of waterlogging
  - Co : other chemical problems
- P : physical deterioration of the soil
  - Pk : crusting/sealing of topsoil
  - Pc : compaction
  - Ps : soil structure deterioration due to dispersingaction of salts in the subsoil
  - Pw : waterlogging
  - Pa : aridification
  - Pl : subsidence of organic soils
  - Pt : cryoturbation and sollifluction caused by human induced disturbance of the permafrost layer
  - Pu : concrete/turmac covered areas
- B : biological deterioration
  - Bb : imbalance of (micro) biological activity

### MISCELLANEOUS

- S : stable terrain
  - SN : terrain is stabilized naturally
  - SA : stable by permanent form of agriculture
  - SH : terrain is stabilized by human intervention
  - SHp: stabilized by paddy field bunding
  - SHc: stabilized by conservation practices
  - SHr: stabilized by reforestation, permanent plantation crops etc.
  - SHe: stabilized by empoldering.
- U : unstable terrain

### Non used wastelands

- D : active dunes
- Z : salt flats
- R : rock outcrops
- A : deserts
- I : ice caps.

Moderate: the terrain is still suitable for use in local farming systems, but with greatly reduced agricultural productivity. Major structural alterations are required to restore productivity (e.g. draining for water logging or salinity; contour banks if the land is eroding).

Original biotic functions partly destroyed.

Severe: the terrain is unreclaimable at the farm level. Major engineering works are required for terrain restoration. Original biotic functions largely destroyed.

Extreme: the terrain is unreclaimable and impossible to restore. Original biotic functions fully destroyed. The terrain has become non-vegetated and non-used wasteland.

#### DEGREE - WATER

1)Slight: in deep soils (rooting depth >50 cm): part of the topsoil removed, or shallow rills 20-50 m apart; in shallow soils (rooting depth <50 cm): some shallow rills at least 50 m apart; In pastoral country the groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation is >70%.

2)Moderate: in deep soils: all top soil removed, or shallow rills less than 20 m apart, or moderately deep gullies 20-50 m apart; in shallow soils: part of topsoil removed, or shallow rills 20-50 m apart; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation from 30% to 70%.

3)Severe: in deep soils: all topsoil and part of subsoil removed, or with moderately deep gullies less than 20 m apart; in shallow soils: all topsoil removed: lithic or leptic phases or with exposed hardpan; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/ optimal vegetation is <30%.

#### DEGREE - WIND

1)Slight: in deep soils: topsoil partly removed or few (10-40% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows; in shallow soils: very few (<10%) shallow hollows; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation >70%.

2)Moderate: in deep soils: all topsoil removed or with common (40-70% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows, or few (10-40%) moderately deep (5-15 cm) hollows; in shallow soils: topsoil partly removed or few (10-40%) shallow (0-5 cm) hollows; In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/optimal vegetation from 30%-70%.

3)Severe: in deep soils: all topsoil and part of subsoil removed or with many (>70% of area) shallow (0-5 cm) or common (40-70%) moderately deep (5-15 cm) or few (10-40%) deep (15 cm) hollows/blowouts; In shallow soils: all top soil removed: lithic or leptic phases or with exposed hardpan. In pastoral country: groundcover of perennials of the original/ optimal vegetation is <30%.



#### OFF-SITE EFFECTS

Wr: sedimentation of reservoirs, lakes

Wf: flooding

Wc: coral reef destruction

Eo: overblowing.

#### CAUSE

f: deforestation

g: overgrazing

i: over intensive annual cropping

e: overexploration of vegetation for consumptive use

w: industrial waste

o: other

#### RATE

1: slow

2: medium

3: rapid

#### EXTENT

1: infrequent (1-5% of the terrain affected)

2: common (6-10% of the terrain affected)

3: frequent (11-25% of the terrain affected)

4: very frequent (26-50% of the terrain affected)

5: dominant (>50% of the terrain affected)

#### REMARKS ON DEGRADATION TYPE

Any description that specifies the nature and location of the distinguished degradation type within the mapping unit.

Descriptions may refer to landscape units (e.g. interfluves, floodplains, plateau edges), geographical location (e.g. north, south-east), or agricultural practices (e.g. state farms, cattle drinking places).

#### HISTORY (in general remarks, if specified)

a: early civilisation (more than 250 years ago)

b: era of European expansion (50 to 250 years ago).

#### DEGREE - GENERAL

None: there is no sign of present degradation; all original biotic functions are intact. Such land is considered stable

Slight: the terrain is suitable for use in local farming systems, but with somewhat reduced agricultural productivity. Restoration to full productivity is possible by modifications of the management system. Original biotic functions still largely intact.

#### DEGREE - SALINIZATION

Salinization should be considered as the relative change over the last 50 years in salinity status of the soil.

non-saline : EC <5 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5  
slightly saline : EC 5-8 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5  
moderately saline: EC 9-16 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5  
severely saline : EC >16 mS/cm; E.S.P. <15%; pH <8.5

the present degree of human-induced salinization can now be identified from the change in salinity status.

- 1) Slight : salinity increase 1 class
- 2) Moderate: salinity increase 2 classes
- 3) Severe : salinity increase 3 classes

#### DEGREE - NUTRIENTS

- 1) Slight: cleared and cultivated grassland or savannas on inherently poor soils in tropical regions; cleared or cultivated formerly forestland in temperate regions on sandy soils, or in tropical (humid) regions on soils with rich parent materials.
- 2) Moderate: cleared and cultivated grassland or savannas in temperate regions, on soils high in inherent organic matter, when organic matter has declined markedly by mineralization (oxidation); cleared and cultivated formerly forested land on soils with moderately rich parent materials in humid tropical regions, where subsequent annual cropping is not being sustained by adequate fertilization.
- 3) Severe: cleared and cultivated formerly forestland in humid tropical regions on soils with inherently poor parent materials (soils with low CEC), where all above-ground biomass is removed during clearing and where subsequent crop growth is poor or non-existent and cannot be improved by N fertilizer alone.
- 4) Extreme: cleared formerly forested land with all above ground biomass removed during clearing, on soils with inherently poor parent materials, where no crop growth occurs and forest regeneration is not possible.







# STICHTING VOOR BODEMKARTERING

## WAGENINGEN



Report no. 2082

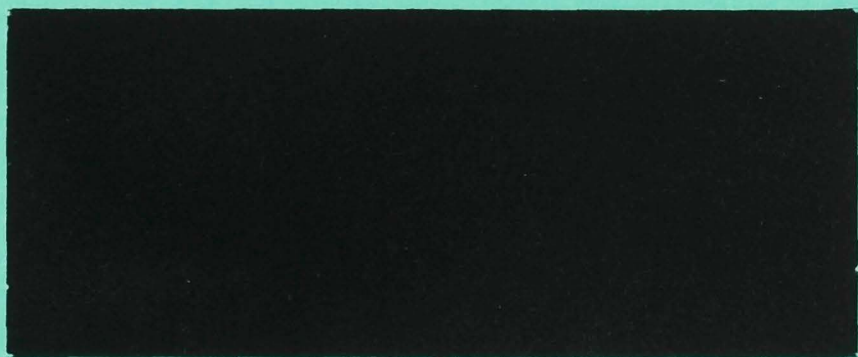
Global Assessment of Soil Degradation-  
Eastern and Southern Africa  
Volume 2: Matrix tables/  
mapping unit descriptions

ISRIC LIBRARY

XP 89.22

Wageningen  
The Netherlands

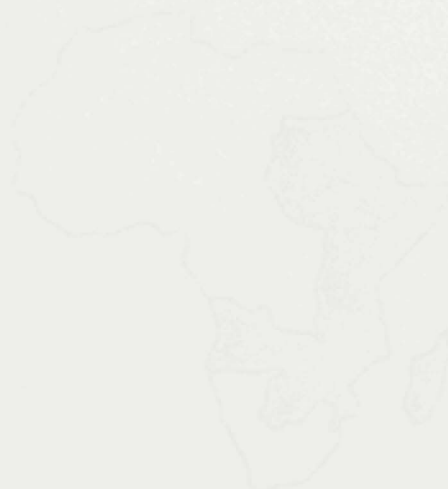




GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION  
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA

Volume 2: Matrix tables/  
mapping unit descriptions

R. T. A. HAZEN



Report no. 2082

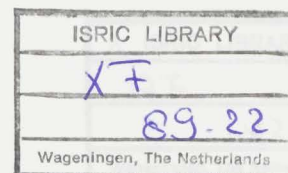
Global Assessment of Soil Degradation-  
Eastern and Southern Africa  
Volume 2: Matrix tables/  
mapping unit descriptions

Soil Survey Institute (SRINCA), Wageningen, 1988

1986 a.



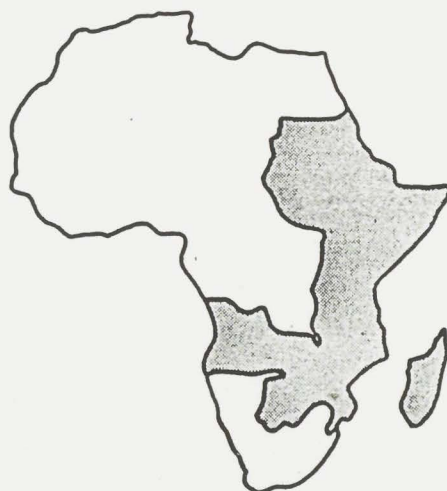
Report no. 2082



# GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION - EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA.

## Volume 2: MATRIX TABLES/MAPPING UNIT DESCRIPTIONS

R.T.A. Hakkeling



Scanned from original by ISRIC - World Soil Information, as ICSU World Data Centre for Soils. The purpose is to make a safe depository for endangered documents and to make the accrued information available for consultation, following Fair Use Guidelines. Every effort is taken to respect Copyright of the materials within the archives where the identification of the Copyright holder is clear and, where feasible, to contact the originators. For questions please contact [soil.isric@wur.nl](mailto:soil.isric@wur.nl) indicating the item reference number concerned.

Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, 1989

14056 a

In this Volume, a matrix table is given for each mapping unit distinguished on the "Soil Degradation Map - Eastern and Southern Africa" (in folder in this Volume).

Matrix tables are made of general unit descriptions (Table 1 in Volume 1) and of a degradation characteristics table (Table 3 in Volume 1).

Larger countries are listed alphabetically. Smaller countries are grouped with a larger country:

Djibouti	: C21, C22	(listed with Ethiopia)
Mauritius	: E35	)
Réunion	: E36	) (listed with Madagascar)
Comores	: E37	)
Swaziland	: G45, G49, G50, G51	(listed with Mozambique)
Rwanda	: J50-J54	)
Burundi	: J01, J50, J51, J54	) (listed with Tanzania)



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A01  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)  
 FR, sand to loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A02  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A03  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Footslope, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : CMc, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming and forestry  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A04  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating  
 Soil : AR, sand, deep  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks : Largest part of unit is national park

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A05  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 41400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LXf, loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks : Original vegetation largely intact, so little degradation  
 in spite of high susceptibility of soils

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	1	1	Cn and Pc occur on same area
Wt	f	3	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A06  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 60100

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (inc)

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 NT , clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-27 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks : Coffee plantations now abandoned

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A07  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15100

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : AC , loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 FR , clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	2	4	Cn and Pc occur in same area
Wd	f	3	2	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A08  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 44100

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 FR , clay loam, deep (inc)

Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A10  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 38700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR , loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Original vegetation is almost completely removed

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	1	1	4 5	Cn and Pc occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A11  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A12  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPd, clay, shallow (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : LPd: shallow soil over petroferic horizon

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	2	2	3 5	Cn and Pc occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A13  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 69900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 ARo, sand, deep (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : FR partly with petroferic horizon

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	3	2	5 5	Cn and Pc on subsistence farms



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A14  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 32400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FRx, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LV, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)

Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	1	1	2 5	Cn and Pc occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A15  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 23800

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Sandstone and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	2	2	Cn and Pc occur in same area
Wd SN	i	2	2	1 5	Caused by strong runoff

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A16  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LXf, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	2	2	Northern part of unit
Wd	f	3	2	1	Northern part of unit
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A17  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10100

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FR , loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 AC , loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3/4	2	3	Cn and Pc occur in same area
Wd	f	3	2	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A18  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 AC, loam to clay loam, shallow to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A19  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : SCh, sand to loam, deep (ass)  
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Marine deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Grassland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A21  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 43200

Physiography : Plateau, rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A22  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6200

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 CMe, loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A23  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 27800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A24  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 43700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : FR, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPd, loam, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f	2	2	2 5	Cn and Pc occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A25  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level to steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
 RGe, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : High livestock pressure, but no soil degradation yet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A26  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 192600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 GL, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A27  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 78800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level to steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 GLe, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A28  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 82400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 GLe, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A29  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7600

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 FR, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A30  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMe, loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/i	1/2	1	3 5	Pc occurs in same area



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A31  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13700

Physiography : Valley, undulating to steep

Soil : FR , loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 AR , sand, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1300-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A32  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 77400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level to steep (inc)

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 RG , sand, deep (inc)

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : A33  
 Country 1 : Angola  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 34000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : GLe, deep (ass)  
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/i	1	1	2 5	Pc occurs in same area

Physiogra

Soil

Geology  
 Precipita  
 Temperatu  
 Populatio  
 Land use  
 Vegetatio

General r

Type Caus

Et i  
 SN

Physiogra

Soil

Geology  
 Precipita  
 Temperatu  
 Populatio  
 Land use  
 Vegetatio

General r

Type Caus

SN



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B01  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 2500

Physiography : Valley, undulating

Soil : GL , clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use :

Vegetation : Swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B02  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14900

Physiography : Swamp, undulating (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (ass)

Soil : HS , deep (ass)  
 FL , sand, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use :

Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks : Unit is known as "Okavango Swamp"

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B03  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : AR , sand, deep (dom)  
 SC , clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et SN	f/g	2	3	2 5	Near Gumane and Maun

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B04  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 134100

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR , sand, deep (dom)  
 GLe, sand to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B05  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : AR , sand, deep (dom)  
 SC , clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B06  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13600

Physiography : Hills, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR , sand, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 350-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B07  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 37000

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : RGc, sand, deep (dom)  
 GLe, sand to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	3	3	4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B08  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SCg, loam to clay, deep  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is known as "Makadigdiki Flats"

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Z				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B09  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 60900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level to steep (ass)  
 Soil : RGe, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LV, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 16-19 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wd	i/e	3	3	1	
Wt	i/e	2/3	3	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B10  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9200

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LV, loam to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-19 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	e	2	3	3	
Et	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B11  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19900

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
 GLc, sand to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	1	1	2	Due to vegetation decrease (eastern part)
Cn	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B13  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR , sand, deep (dom)  
 CMc, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-19 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Cambisol partly with petrocalcic phase

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	2	
Wd				5	
SN					



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B14  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)  
 LXf, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and shale  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B15  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13800

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : LXf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/e	2/3	3	4	
Wd	i/e	1	3	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B16  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR , sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et SN	i	1	2	2 5	Mainly along border

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : B17  
 Country 1 : Botswana  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : AR , sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C01  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 67800

Physiography : Valley, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Valley slopes are 'stepped' with lithologically defined terraces

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	3	4	Poorly managed natural terraces
Wd	f/g	3	3	1	Poorly managed natural terraces
U	f/g	1	1	5	Slight Wt

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C02  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16700

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 AN, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	4	
Wd	f/g	2	2	2	
Wr					Sedimentation of reservoirs
U				5	Partly slight Wt

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C03  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)  
 LV, clay loam, mod. deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland  
 General remarks : Local stone mantles because of Wt

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	4	Severe Wt near Addis Abeba (infrequent)
Wd	f/g	2	2	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C04  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Footslope, inclined (ass)  
 Soil : LVx, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	3	3	Alluvial plains near lake Tana
Wd	f/g	2	3	1	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C05  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9100

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Area has very little soil, due to natural erosion

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3/4	3	1	
Wd	f/g	3/4	3	1	
R				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C06  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 26900

Physiography : Hills, rolling

Soil : LV, clay, shallow to deep (ass)  
 NT, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Recent transmigration area, Wt, Wd and Cn to be expected soon

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C07  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22000

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, clay loam, shallow (dom)  
 NT, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/f	2	2	2	
Wd	g/f	2	2	1	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C08  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : VR, clay, deep

Geology : Basic effusive rock and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	4	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C09  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 27300

Physiography : Valley, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : NTu, clay, deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C11  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 68200

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, rolling (ass)

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 ALu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks : Relatively little degradation due to good vegetation cover

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	3	1	
Wd	f/g	2	3	2	
U				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C12  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13200

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : NTm, clay, deep (ass)  
 AL, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i/g	4	3	3	
Wt	f/g	3	3	3	
U				3	
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C13  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 26800

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : Varying  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	4	3	5	Completely stripped slopes
Wd	i	4	3	2	
Et	i	2	2	4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C14  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Valley, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2/3	2	2	
Cn	1	2	3	2	
Wd	g	2/3	2	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C15  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 44700

Physiography : Hills, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	3	
Wd	g	3	3	1	
U	g	1	1	4	Slight Wt
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C16  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)

LPe, loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : Varying

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	3	3	4	
Wd	g/i	3	3	2	
Et	g/i	3	3	4	
U	g/i	1	1	3	Slight Wt

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C17  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)

FL, sand to loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	1	
Wt	gg	3	2	2	
Et	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C18  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18500

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 CLh, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U			5		Strong natural wind erosion

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C19  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16600

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LPq, shallow

Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit is lava flow with many little volcanoes

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C20  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Dunes, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : SCh, sand to loam, deep (ass)  
       AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et SN	g	1	1	3 5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C21  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Djibouti  
 Country 3 : Somalia  
 Area(km2) : 81000

Physiography : Plain, undulating to steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
       SCh, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks : Unit is faulted lava plain

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	1	1	Near Awash, caused by irrigation
Et	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	3	2	1	Near cattle water places
A				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C22  
 Country 1 : Djibouti  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8100

Physiography : Upland, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 RG, loam, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et A	g	1	1	2 5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C23  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Footslope, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FL, loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	4	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wd	g	1	1	4	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C24  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AN1, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 CM, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Mixed farming and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	3	3	Near cattle water places
Et	g	2	2	3	
Cs	1	2	1	1	Near Awash, caused by irrigation
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C25  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CM, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : Varying  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/i	3	3	4	
Wd	g/i	3	3	2	
U	g/i	1	1	3	Slight Wt
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C26  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 62700

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2/3	2	4	
Wd	f	2/3	2	1	
U				4	
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C28  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 42700

Physiography : Valley, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : VR, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPk, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit consists of deep gorges and plateau remnants

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/f	2	3	2	Poorly managed natural terraces
Wd	g/f	2	3	1	
U				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C29  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 28900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-20 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	3	3	3	With moderate Cn
Wd	i	3	3	3	
U				3	
SH				4	Stabilized by terraces

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C30  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 20500

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Footslope, inclined (ass)  
 Soil : AL, clay, deep (ass)  
 FL, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C32  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)  
 Soil : CMe, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

U				4	Guesswork
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C34  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 : Kenya  
 Area(km2) : 71600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (ass)  
 Soil : AL, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming and forestry  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	1	Southern part of unit, near Kenya
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C35  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 : Kenya  
 Area(km2) : 23400

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : FL, loam, deep (dom)  
 FLs, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
Et				5	
SN					

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C36  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 80600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMx, loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	1	On footslopes of hills
Wd	f/g	2	2	1	Near highlands (northern part)
Et	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

Physiograph

Soil

Geology  
 Precipitat  
 Temperature  
 Population  
 Land use  
 Vegetation

General re

Type Caus I

Wt g  
 Et g  
 SN

Physiograph

Soil

Geology  
 Precipitat  
 Temperature  
 Population  
 Land use  
 Vegetation

General re

Type Caus I

Wt g  
 Et g  
 SN



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C37  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 34900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMc, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Et	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C38  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 103300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : GYh, loam, shallow (ass)

SCh, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Evaporites and limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Strong decrease of vegetation has not lead to strong degradation yet, but this may happen in the near future

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	Natural process, intensified by overgazing
Et	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C39  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : FL , loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 VR , clay, deep (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	1	2	1	Caused by irrigation
Eo	g	1	1	4	Natural process, int. by overgrazing in unit C38
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C41  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 106400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : CL , sandy loam to loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 AR , sand, shallow to mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Limestone and sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Et	g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

Physiograph

Soil

Geology

Precipitati

Temperature

Population

Land use

Vegetation

General ren

Type Caus I

Wt g  
 Wd g  
 Et g  
 SN g

Physiograph

Soil

Geology

Precipitati

Temperature

Population

Land use

Vegetation

General ren

Type Caus D

Wd g  
 SN g



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C43  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 48300

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep to ridged (ass)  
 Soil : CL, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Wd	g	2/3	2	1	
Et	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : C44  
 Country 1 : Ethiopia  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : GYh, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Evaporites and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Unit is step faulted plateau edge

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	2	
SN				5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D01  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Sudan  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Valley, level to undulating

Soil : SNh, clay, deep (ass)  
 FLc, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Swamp and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D02  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SNh, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 SC, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
U				5	Natural sheet erosion

Physiograph

Soil

Geology  
 Precipitati  
 Temperature  
 Population  
 Land use  
 Vegetation

General rem

Type Caus D

U

Physiograph

Soil

Geology  
 Precipitati  
 Temperature  
 Population  
 Land use  
 Vegetation

General rem

Type Caus D

Wt g  
 Ed g  
 SN



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D03  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 : Sudan  
 Area(km2) : 33000

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPc, loam, shallow (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-900 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U		5			Low vegetation cover causes natural erosion

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D04  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling to steep (inc)

Soil : SC, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Ed	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D05  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 20200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : CLh, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 FLC, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface  
 General remarks : High degradation hazard but little actual degradation  
 because of very low population density

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wd	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Et	g	1	1	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D06  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 20200

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep  
 Soil : LPe, shallow (dom)  
 NT, clay, mod. deep to deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and forestland  
 General remarks : Top of mount Marsabit has more precipitation, good soils  
 and higher population density than rest of mountains

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	3	3	4	Lower slopes
Wt	g	2	3	2	
Wd	g/i	3	3	1	Top of Mount Marsabit
Ed	g	2	2	3	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D07  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN , clay to loam, deep (dom)  
 AR , sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-550 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	3	2	1	Southern part, at foot of Ndoto Mountains
Et	g	3	2	1	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	2	1	3	As Et
Eo	g	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D08  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plateau, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow

Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is recent lava flow, no soil, no vegetation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D09  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 28100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN , clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 VR , clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D10  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)  
 ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et SN	g	1	1	1 5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D12  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13500

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	3	4	Degradation started very recently
Wd	f/g	3	3	3	Degradation started very recently
SN				5	Areas under natural vegetation

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D13  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-16 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D14  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 : Tanzania  
 Area(km2) : 21400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
           LV , clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Swampy Kano plains are included in this unit

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	4	
Wd	g	3	3	2	
Pk	f	1	1	2	In Kano plains
R				2	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D15  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : VR , clay, deep (ass)  
           LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 14-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	On loose sandy patches
Wd	g	1	1	1	On lower footslopes
R				3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D16  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : CM, clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-850 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit forms rift valley floor, with many little volcanoes

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	2	2	
Eo	g	1	2	2	
R				5	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D18  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11800

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Footslope, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : CM, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 16-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Forestland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D19  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LV , loam, shallow to deep (ass)  
 CM , loam, shallow to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-550 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/g	1	1	1 5	In southern part, at transition to higher terrain

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D20  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)  
 Valley, rolling to steep (ass)  
 Soil : CM , loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 LV , loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-650 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt Wd SN	g	2	2	4 1 5	Deeper soils on moderately steep slopes Deeper soils on moderately steep slopes



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D21  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11800

Physiography : Plateau, level to undulating

Soil : PHh, clay, deep (ass)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 450-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D22  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 35400

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep

Soil : NT, clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 10-12 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Population and agriculture is concentrated on lower slopes

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2/3	3	4	Cultivated lower slopes
Wd	f	2	3	2	Cultivated lower slopes
R				3	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D23  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : LV, loam, shallow to deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-550 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	3	Hilly areas
Wd	f/g	2	2	2	Hilly areas
Eo	f/g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D24  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Hills, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CM, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Machakos hills are populated since historic times, Chiulu Range is recently populated

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	3	
Wt	g	3	3	3	
R				4	
SH				2	Conservation scheme in Machakos hills



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D25  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (inc)  
 Soil : AC, clay, deep (ass)  
 FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	4	Caused by sealing, Pk occurs in same area
Wd	g	3	3	2	On steeper slopes
Pk	g	1	1	1	No Wt yet
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D26  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 42100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FRr, clay, deep (dom)  
 LPe, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Large area occupied by Tsavo national park, no degradation.  
 Taita hills: heavy erosion in past, now stabilized by  
 conservation practices

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	1	On footslopes around hills, now stabilized
Wt	g	1	1	4	Result of Pc in same area
Eo	g	1	1	3	
SH				2	Taita hills, stabilized by cons. practices (SHc)
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D27  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Hills, steep to rolling

Soil : AN , clay, deep (ass)  
 CM , clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 12-16 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D28  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8400

Physiography : Complex, complex

Soil : CM , clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 16-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	4	Partly natural process, partly stabilized
Wd	g	2	2	2	
Et	g	1	2	1	
R				5	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D29  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 141600

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : SN , clay, deep (dom)  
 VR , clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	Near rivers/cattle drinking places
Et	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D30  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Valley, level  
 Soil : GL , clay, deep (dom)  
 SN , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-350 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D31  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Upland, level to rolling

Soil : PH1, loam, deep (ass)  
 SNm, loam, deep (ass)

Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Wt	i	1	1	1	
Et	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D32  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Somalia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16300

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CM , loam, mod. deep to deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : D33  
 Country 1 : Kenya  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CM , clay, shallow to deep (ass)  
 LV , clay, shallow to deep (ass)

Geology : Mixed rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-29 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	3	
Wd	f	2	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E01  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4300

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Top of mountains is still forested and stable

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	2	3	
Cn	i	2	2	5	
Wt	i	1	1	3	
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E02  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9000

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep (dom)

Soil : PLe, shallow (inc)

FL , loam, deep (inc)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1800-2000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C

Population density : Varying

Land use : Commercial farming

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	3	1	
Wt	i	1	2	1	
R				1	
Z				1	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E03  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPd, loam, shallow

Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	f	2	2	1 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E04  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 31200

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep {ass}  
 AC, loam, mod. deep {ass}  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Wd	g	2	2	2	
Pl	i	2	3	1	In valleys
Pw	i	1	3	1	In valleys
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E05  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13000

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	4	3	3	Partly stabilized and reforested
Wt	g	3	3	4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E06  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Upland, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, steep (ass)

Soil : CMd, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LV, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	3	1	1	
Wt	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E07  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16100

Physiography : Foothslopes, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMD, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 FL, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Regular natural sedimentation of the valleys

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Wf					
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E08  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11500

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Foothslopes, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : NTh, clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	3	3	1	On paddies
Wt	g	2	2	1	On steeper slopes
Pw	i	2	3	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E09  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 27000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 Flt, deep (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Commercial farming

Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Many mangrove swamps near coast (FLt)

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Co	i	3	3	1	Catclay in coastal swamp
Cn	i	2	1	2	Bb occurs in same area
Cs	i	2	2	1	Ps occurs in same area
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E10  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Plateau, rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 RGc, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is karst plateau

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	4	
R				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E11  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 27000

Physiography : Foothslopes, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 FL, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Regular natural sedimentation of valleys. Rice cultivation in valleys.

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	3	4	
Wt	g	2	2	4	
Pc	i	2	2	1	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E12  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)  
 RG, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	1	1	
Wf					
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E13  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4600

Physiography : Plain, rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	3	
Wt	g	2	1	4	
R				4	
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E14  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7500

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : LPk, loam, shallow (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	2	3	
R				4	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E15  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 40600

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	1	3	
Wt	g	2	1	4	
Cn	1	1	1	1	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E16  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPu, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	4	3	3	
Wt	f	3	3	3	
R				2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E17  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 30600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
 Swamp, level (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 GLd, clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 16-19 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Largest cities of Madagascar in this unit. Very high population density around cities

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	3	1	
Cn	i	2	2	2	
Wt	g	2	2	1	
Pw	i	2	3	1	
Sh				1	Stable by paddy field bunding (SHp)
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E18  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 3500

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : FRr, clay, deep (ass)  
 AN, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 14-16 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit consists of basalt plateaus and escarpments

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	2	3	2	Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E19  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 23600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-23 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Shifting cultivation

Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E20  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 74500

Physiography : Upland, steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-3200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Commercial farming and shifting cultivation

Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks : Near coast higher temperature/precipitation/population density. Plantations near coast

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f	3	3	2	
Wt	f	3	3	2	Bb occurs in same area
Pl	i	2	3	1	In upland swamp. Pw occurs as well
Wf				1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E21  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 RGu, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 16-21 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	1	
R				5	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E22  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	3	2	2	Pa occurs in same area
Pc	i	2	2	2	Pa occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E23  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8700

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 RGe, sand, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	1	1	3	
R				5	
Wt	g	3	3	3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E24  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14500

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMd, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 NTh, loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	2	2	4	Pk occurs in same area
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E25  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : RGd, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	3	1	
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E26  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : CMD, sandy loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	5	Pk and Pa occur in same area
R				2	
SN				3	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E27  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10800

Physiography : Plateau, undulating

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LPk, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit is karst plateau

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E28  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15000

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to steep

Soil : RGc, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	2	2	Bb and Pa occur in same area
Et	i	1	2	2	Bb and Pa occur in same area
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E29  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : CMe, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and acid effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	3	2	
R				4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E30  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8700

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep  
 Soil : LPd, loam, shallow  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	3	4	
Wt	i	2	2	4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E31  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 34400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	g/i	3	2	4 5	Pk and Wt occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E32  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9200

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 NTh, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	g	1	2	2 5	Some heavy gullies in hills

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E33  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 34100

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	3	3	2	
Wt	f/i	3	3	1	
R				2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E34  
 Country 1 : Madagascar  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)

Soil : FRh, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism and shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	2	1	2	
Cn	i	1	1	2	
R				3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E35  
 Country 1 : Mauritius  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) :

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : CMu, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 NTe, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks : Mainly sugarcane plantations

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	3	2	On recently reclaimed high slopes
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E36  
 Country 1 : Reunion  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) :

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 FR, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	1	1	2	
R				4	
SN				5	

# GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : E37  
Country 1 : Comores  
Country 2 :  
Country 3 :  
Area(km2) :

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
CMu, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
Geology : Basic effusive rock  
Precipitation (an.mean) : 1500-3000 mm  
Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C  
Population density : Very high  
Land use : Mixed farming  
Vegetation : Forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	3	3	3	
R				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F01  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 23600

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, undulating (inc)  
 Soil : ACh, sand to clay, deep (dom)  
 GL, loam to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-950 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland  
 General remarks : Large part of unit covered by game reserve, no degradation here

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	2	4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F02  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11400

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (inc)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 FRu, clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F03  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (inc)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 FL, loam to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-2400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : Varying  
 Population density : Low to high  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F04  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5200

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LPe, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to high  
 Land use : Forestry and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : People from densely populated rift valley floor are driven-up the lower slopes for fuelwood

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e	2	3	2	Lower slopes near rift valley floor
R				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F05  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : NT , clay loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 LV , clay loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C

Population density : Very high

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Heavier soil erosion in Mozambique part caused by high livestock pressure

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	1	2	2	Pc and Pk occur in same area
Cn	i	1	1	1	Mainly in Mozambique
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F06  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14200

Physiography : Plain, level to inclined (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)

Soil : FLc, sand to clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1100 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-25 degr.C

Population density : Low to very high

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Rift valley floor includes major mountain block and dissected areas

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e	1	1	2	On long alluvial slopes
U				4	Mountain block and dissected areas
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F09  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5200

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR , clay, deep (ass)  
 FLc, sand to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-950 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C

Population density : Medium to high

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	1	1	1	4 5	On long alluvial slopes

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F11  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)

Soil : LXf, clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C

Population density : High to very high

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/i	2	2	2 5	Small subsistence farms in western hills



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F13  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8400

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)  
 Swamp, level (ass)  
 Soil : VR , clay, deep (dom)  
 GL , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to very high  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN			5		

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : F14  
 Country 1 : Malawi  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 NT , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and basic cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1600-2400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to very high  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation

General remarks : Commercial estates are well managed and suffer from relatively little soil degradation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	2	Lower slopes of mount Mulange
Wd	f	2	1	2	Lower slopes of mount Mulange
R				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G01  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ACf, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 ARO, sand, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	Higher parts of unit
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	On somewhat steeper slopes
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G02  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : FRr, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Sheet erosion is natural process which is accelerated by agriculture

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	2	Near new villages, slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G03  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 60400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Moderate soil degradation in Malawi part, due to higher population densities

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	3	Natural process, intensified by agriculture
Wd	f/i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G04  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 26900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
           ARb, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G05  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 125200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 ARb, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Strongest soil degradation west of rio Lugenda

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i	1	1	4 5	Near new villages, slight Cn occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G07  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 38500

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 FR, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Denser agriculture in Tanzania part

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	2	2	2 5	Areas more distant from coast



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G08  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	4	
Wd	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G09  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5300

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FRr, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G10  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G11  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17200

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : LVx, loam to clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Near new villages, Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G12  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6800

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 FRr, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1800-2300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G13  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FR, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	1	4	
Wd	f/i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G15  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
                   Dunes, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)  
       RGe, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	2	2	
Wd	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G16  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Dunes, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
       RGe, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G17  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Unit consists of alluvial terrace remnants

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G18  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LXf, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Unit forms dissected edge of plain

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

U				5	
---	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G19  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 : Malawi  
 Area(km2) : 39300

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LXf, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Near new villages
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G20  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LXf, loam, mod. deep (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G21  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 : Malawi  
 Area(km2) : 25300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMx, loam, deep (dom)  
 PL, loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G24  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17700

Physiography : Plain, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CM, clay, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Unit is heavily dissected

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	3	Slight Pk and Pc occur in same area
R				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G26  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 50600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to steep

Soil : LXf, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	Slight Pk and Pc occur in same area
Wd	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G27  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 25400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL , loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 GL , loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Dunes and tidal swamp in coastal zone

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G28  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling (inc)  
 Soil : ARo, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Forestry  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G30  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Footslope, steep (ass)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)  
 CM, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G31  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 AC, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN

5

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G33  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4900

Physiography : Valley, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 LVh, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

U

5



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G34  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 39400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 GL, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN			5		
----	--	--	---	--	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G35  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15500

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)  
 LV, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : No livestock due to tse-tse

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN			5		
----	--	--	---	--	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G36  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 LV, loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g	1	1	3 5	Pk and Pc occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G37  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVh, loam to clay, deep

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G38  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11400

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Dunes, rolling (inc)  
 Soil : AR , sand, deep (dom)  
           LV , loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G39  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13100

Physiography : Valley, rolling to steep  
 Soil : FL , deep (dom)  
           CM , loam to clay, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to high  
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Cs	i	2	1	1	Near coast, caused by poor irrigation management
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G40  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 2800

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
       LVx, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g	1	1	3 5	Slight Pc and Pk occur in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G41  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4700

Physiography : Valley, level  
 Soil : SCh, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
       GLE, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk SN	g	2	2	3 5	Slight Pc occurs in same area



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G42  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)  
 FLe, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Hazard for salinization in valleys

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i	1	1	1 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G44  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 FLe, loam to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1	1	2 5	Near Maputo

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G45  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 : Swaziland  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LVh, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd U	g	3	1	1 5	Mostly on Zwaziland side

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G46  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to inclined

Soil : LVx, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 VRe, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Thorny bush is replacing the grasses, due to overgrazing

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt Wd SN	g i	1 1	1 1	3 1 5	Slight Pk occurs in same area In Vertisols



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G47  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL , loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 HS , deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium to high

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Cs	i	1	1	1	Caused by irrigation
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G48  
 Country 1 : Mozambique  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 3700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMx, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Sandstone and limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks : Thorny bush replaces the grass, due to overgrazing

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	g	2	1	3	Slight Pc and Pk occur in same area
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G49  
 Country 1 : Swaziland  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)  
 FRr, loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1300-1500 mm

Temperature (mean) : 17-18 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3/4	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G50  
 Country 1 : Swaziland  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 AC, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-21 degr.C

Population density : Varying

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3/4	1	3	
Wd	g	2	1	2	Near cattle drinking places
R				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : G51  
 Country 1 : Swaziland  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5400

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : SN , clay, deep (dom)  
 RGe, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wd	g	3	1	4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H01  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12200

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 LPe, shallow (ass)

Geology : Sandstone and basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H02  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12400

Physiography : Plateau, undulating

Soil : VR , clay, deep (dom)  
 CM , clay to loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Limestone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	2	2	1	Edges of plateau
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H03  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 43700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Surface is often covered with stones

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	2	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
Et	g	1	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H04  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : NT, clay, deep (dom)  
 PL, sand to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Nitosol is probably a relict, very hard to manage

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	2	At transition plain/valley
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H05  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 39300

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : SNh, clay, deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are both salic and sodic

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H06  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19100

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 GL, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	2	1	1	On levees
Cs	i	2	2	2	Irrigation of soils with salic subsoil
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H07  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4500

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : FLc, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H08  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 43100

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARc, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 27-3000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : PA/SU degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Eo	g	4	1	3	Reactivation of stable dunes near Mogadisciu
D				4	Active dunes
SN				4	Stable dunes

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H09  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 127300

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : GYh, sand to loam, shallow

Geology : Limestone and evaporites  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 150-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Et	g	1	1	5	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				3	Actual extent is not sure

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H10  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)

Dunes, rolling (ass)

Soil : RGc, sand to loam, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	3	1	4	Historic overgrazing triggered dune activation
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H11  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LVk, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H12  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 CLl, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-15 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	2	Near El Wak
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H13  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14300

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CLe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit forms Nogal valley walls

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H14  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 55800

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : CLe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 CMc, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	On steeper slopes of north-eastern part
Wd	g	1	1	1	On steeper slopes of north-eastern part
Et	g	1	1	4	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H15  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 43900

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 CLe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (inc)

Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Some vegetation and commercial farming in oases near sea

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				4	
R				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H16  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 49600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AR , sand, deep (ass)  
 SC , sand to loam, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	At foot of higher areas
Et	g	1	1	5	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
Wt	g	1	1	4	Largely natural, intensified by overgrazing
SN				2	Actual extent is not very sure

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H17  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
 Plateau, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : CL, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : In recent past, this area suffers strongly from the civil war, larger cities are uninhabited, most people have fled.

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	2	2	3	On plateau remnant, caused by poor management
Wd	i/g	2	2	2	Plateau sideslopes, caused by poor management
SN				5	Probably with some natural Et

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H18  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Upland, rolling  
 Soil : CLe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
U				5	Natural wind and water erosion
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : H20  
 Country 1 : Somalia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15700

Physiography : Dunes, rolling (dom)  
 Footslope, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : AR, sand, deep (dom)  
 CMe, sand to loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-30 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Area is almost uninhabited

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

U				3	
D				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I01  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 111800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 RGe, sand to loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Stabilized sand sheet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I02  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 51900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling to steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I03  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : ARb, sand, deep (dom)  
 LPe, sand to sandy loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I04  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 59700

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Active sand sheet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I05  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 138400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
 LPe, sand, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I06  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : SCh, sand to loam, shallow to mod. deep

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I07  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 28600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
                   Dunes, rolling (inc)  
 Soil : LPe, sand to sandy loam, shallow (dom)  
           ARh, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Narrow alluvial strip along Nile shows high population densities and subsistence farming. This area has high natural wind erosion hazard (deflation and overblowing)

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I08  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14700

Physiography : Upland, rolling  
 Soil : LPe, sand to loam, shallow (dom)  
           RGe, sand to loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A			5		

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I09  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 82600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-50 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks : Active sand sheet

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

A

5

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I10  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 1900

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-25 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

A

5



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I11  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : FL , sand to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPe, clay loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Mixed rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use :

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I12  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 57900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LPe, sand to loam, shallow (ass)  
 LV , sand to clay loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm

Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use :

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soil surface very stony

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
A				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I13  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 144300

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
       FLe, sand to sandy loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				2	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I14  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13700

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating (dom)  
               Dunes, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : SC, sand to loam, deep (ass)  
       AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	3	1	Erkowit plateau near Port Sudan
U				5	Natural wind and water erosion



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I15  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 92300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LV, clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 50-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks : Shallow sand sheet over compact clayloam. Vegetation very susceptible to overgrazing

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et A	g	2	2	5 4	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I16  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 26000

Physiography : Plain, inclined (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : FLe, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are very stony

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et A	g	1	1	5 5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I17  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 50600

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (dom)  
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks : Strong desertification occurs

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	3	3	2	Natural process, intensified by overgazing
Et	g	2	1	5	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I18  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 96100

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)

Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)

LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 50-200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Strong desertification occurs

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g/e	2	3	5	Natural process, intensified by overgrazing
R				3	
SN				3	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I19  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
                   Hills, rolling (inc)  
 Soil : LVh, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)  
                   LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I20  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 35500

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)  
                   CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Area suffers strongly from recent period of drought

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	2	3	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I21  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow

Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	3	2	Caused by poor management
U	i	1	3	5	Rapidly increasing slight Wd
SH				3	SHc, stabilized by terraces
SN				2	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I22  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 46200

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LVx, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-650 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	2	3	3	
R				5	
SN				3	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I23  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 27000

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep (dom)  
 Fle, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	2	1	2	Et occurs in same area
Wd	g	2	1	1	
Cn	i	2	3	5	Mainly caused by mechanized farming
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I24  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Dunes, undulating  
 Soil : ARh, sand, deep  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-750 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	i	3	2	2	Due to low surface cover of crops. With mod. Wt
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I25  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24900

Physiography : Valley, level (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : FLe, sand to clay, deep (dom)  
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i/g	2/3	3	2 5	Et occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I26  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14200

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
 Dunes, rolling (inc)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (dom)  
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 650-850 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I27  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 191700

Physiography : Dunes, undulating to rolling

Soil : ARb, sand to sandy loam, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Eo	g	3	3	1	Recent reactivation of stabilized dunes
Cn	i	2	2	3	Around villages, with some Wt
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I28  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 CMe, loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Eolian deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Dense deforestation along central railway

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	e/g	3	2	3	With slight Cn
Et	e	2	3	2	With slight Cn
Cn	i	1	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I29  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FLe, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 ARh, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	1	Extent is increasing
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I30  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29600

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 CMe, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et	g	2	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Wd	g	2	2	1	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I31  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21100

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LVx, clay loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g	3	2	3 5	Around hills, very susceptible soils

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I32  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 CMe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 550-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I33  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 60300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 LVx, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1	1	1 5	Mechanized farming in western part

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I34  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10700

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Pastoralism and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are poorly drained and salic/sodic

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I35  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 33900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRh, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I36  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15800

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks : Soils have improved under irrigation (higher organic matter content in topsoil)

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I37  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LV, clay loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Unit is completely deforested by Khartoum inhabitants

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	5	Slight Et occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I38  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 33400

Physiography : Plain, level  
 Soil : CMv, clay, deep (dom)  
 VRe, clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Basic cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Soils are partly salic and sodic

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	4	1	1	Badlands along river
U	f/g	0/1	1	5	Very slight Wt



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I39  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22700

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
                   Dunes, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : LVh, clay loam, deep (dom)  
           ARh, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	5	Slight Et occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I40  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11800

Physiography : Valley, level to undulating  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (ass)  
           FLe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	2	2	1	Poor irrigation management
Wt	f	2	2	3	On valley fringes
U	i	0/1		5	Very slight Wt
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I41  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24800

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : LVh, clay loam, deep (dom)  
 FLC, clay loam, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 100-300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Probably some erosion problems around recent refugee camps near Ethiopian border

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	2	2	
U	g	0/1	1	5	Very slight Wt

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I42  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 14600

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FLe, clay, deep (ass)  
 CMe, clay loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Soils have improved by irrigation (higher organic matter content in topsoil)

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I43  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4600

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : FLc, loam, deep (ass)  
 ARh, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 0-100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Et SN	g/i	1	1	4 5	Natural process, intensified by man

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I44  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12700

Physiography : Valley, steep

Soil : RGc, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow to mod. deep  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	4	1	5	Badland area, developed long ago

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I45  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 67500

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	1	1	1	
Wt	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I46  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling

Soil : VRd, clay, deep (dom)  
 FL, loam to clay, deep (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	2	3	Along streams and roads
Wt	g	2	2	3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I47  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29500

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
                   Dunes, undulating to rolling (inc)  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
           ARh, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-850 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN

5

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I48  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 57400

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
                   Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
           FL, sand to loam, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN

5

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I49  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Swamp, level

Soil : HS , deep (ass)  
       GLu, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Organic deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I50  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9900

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (ass)  
       GLv, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I51  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 30900

Physiography : Swamp, level

Soil : FLu, clay, deep (dom)  
 HS , deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and organic deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use :

Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks : Unit contains about 20% open water

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I53  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 115900

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
 Swamp, level (ass)

Soil : VRe, clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Vertisols are partly sodic and partly gleyic

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I54  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11700

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : CMe, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 GLe, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc SN	i/g	1	1	2 5	Along Nile, slight Pk occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I55  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 33400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR , clay, deep (dom)  
 SN , clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 28-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Vertisols are sodic and often calcaric

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I56  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 2200

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 750-850 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Exposed soil surface

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I57  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 135500

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Soil : CMo, clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : LPe: shallow soil over ironstone (top of catena)

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	3	
Wt	f/i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I58  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 28500

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LXf, clay, deep (dom)  
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit was covered with tropical rain forest, present  
 vegetation is secondary bushland, with gallery forest

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	5	
SN				3	
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Slight Cn occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I59  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 32300

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 CMo, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Ironstone at top of catena

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
Cn	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I60  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 37100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : RGe, sandy loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 CMo, sandy loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	f/i	1	1	5	Slight Cn occurs in same area
Wt	f/i	1	1	3	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I61  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9000

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
Cn	f/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I62  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4480

Physiography : Valley, undulating

Soil : LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 FL, sand to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Extreem degradation around Juba

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	5	
Wt	e/i	2	2	2	Moderate Cn occurs in same area
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I63  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13400

Physiography : Footslope, undulating

Soil : LXf, loam, shallow to deep (dom)  
 LPe, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-29 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	2	1	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I64  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Little degradation because of stable soils and dense vegetation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	1	2	1	Recent patato cultivation
R				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : I65  
 Country 1 : Sudan  
 Country 2 : Ethiopia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 37100

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)

Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)

LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 26-28 degr.C

Population density : Low to medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Heavy degradation around recent refugee camps. Heavy production decrease by compaction occurred between 1945 and 1955

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	i	3	2	5	With locally slight Wd and Wt
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J01  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Rwanda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15200

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level to undulating (ass)  
 Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 HS, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	1	
Cn	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J02  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plateau, rolling (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMO, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Bb	i	2	1	1	Nematodes in former banana plantations
Cn	i	1/2	1	3	
Wt	i/f	2	2	3	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J03  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, undulating to steep (ass)  
 Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
           FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Higher precipitation near Burundi border

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/g	3	2	3	Strongest near Burundi border
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Strongets near Burundi border
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J04  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
                   Hills, rolling to steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)  
           LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Denser cultivation near lake Victoria

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	f/i	1	1	2	
Wt	g/i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J05  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10700

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 CMo, sandy loam, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Plain is seasonally inundated

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	i	1	1	1	On sandy 'islands'
Wt	g/i	1	1	1	On sandy 'islands'
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J06  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29100

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : SNg, deep (ass)  
 PLc, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1/2	1	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J07  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24700

Physiography : Upland, level to rolling

Soil : PHl, loam, deep (ass)  
 SNm, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks : Unit it occupied by Serengeti game park

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J08  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9500

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating (dom)  
 Hills, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : PHh, clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	f/g	2	1	3 5	On plains and footslopes of hills

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J09  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : VRe, clay, deep (dom)  
 SC, clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs SN	i	2	1	2 5	Caused by irrigation

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J10  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5000

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Footslope, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	2	On footslopes
Wt	f	2	2	3	On footslopes
R				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J11  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 49000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)  
 FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	i	1	1	1	
Wt	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J12  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22300

Physiography : Valley, level (dom)  
 Swamp, level (ass)  
 Soil : GLu, clay, deep (ass)  
 VRe, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J13  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and shale  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J14  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 51700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	2	1	2	On footslopes of hills
Wt	f/i	1/2	1	2	On plain and footslopes of hills
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J15  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam to loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Low population density caused by tse-tse infestation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	
Pk	i	1	1	1	
Wd	g	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J16  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)

Swamp, level (ass)

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)

SC, deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J17  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17400

Physiography : Complex, complex

Soil : PH , clay loam to clay, shallow to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : Unit forms rift valley floor, with many volcanoes and alluvial plains

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g/i	2	1	2	
Et	g	1	1	1	Very susceptible soil, little degradation
Wt	g	1	1	1	Very susceptible soil, little degradation
Wr		3			
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J18  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : ANz, loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 CH , loam, shallow (ass)

Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Commercial farming and mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Et	g	1	1	1	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Wd	g	1	1	1	Very susc. soils. Relatively little degradation
Wr		3			
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J19  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock and pyroclastic rocks/tuffs

Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying

Temperature (mean) : Varying

Population density : High

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Forestland and montane vegetation

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	Locally on lower slopes
Wd	f	1	1	1	Locally on lower slopes
Pc	i	1	1	2	On S-W slopes
R				5	Higher slopes
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J20  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 23500

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LV, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Very low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks : No agriculture because of very unreliable precipitation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	1/2	1	4	Long period of total submergence
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J21  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plateau, rolling (ass)  
 Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-24 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	2	Poor land management
Wt	f	3	2	4	Poor land management
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J22  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 36800

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling  
 Soil : LV, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3	2	2	
Wt	g	2	2	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J23  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6100

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 : Foothslopes, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 : PHh, loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid crystalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-700 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	g	3/4	2	4	Strongest near Kondoa, now partly stabilized
Wt	g	1	1	4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J24  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6700

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling  
 Soil : FR , loam, mod. deep  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Grassland and bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	1	3	Long period of sisal cultivation
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J25  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7200

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (dom)  
 LV, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J26  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 29800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (inc)

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Mixed farming and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland and bush/shrubland

General remarks : Unit largely occupied by Ruaka and Rungwa River gameparks

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	1	1	2	
Wd	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J27  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SCn, deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Heavy tse-tse infestation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

SN				5	
----	--	--	--	---	--

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J28  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6600

Physiography : Mountains, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 FR, loam to clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wd	i/g	2	1	2	
Wt	i	1	2	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J29  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15400

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling  
 Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
           FR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	
Wd	g	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J30  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21000

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
                   Plateau, undulating to rolling (ass)  
 Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
           LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland and bush/shrubland  
 General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2/3	3	3	Wt occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J31  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 13200

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : FL , deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J32  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (inc)

Soil : FR , clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 NTu, clay, mod. deep (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Uluguru Mountains form strongly eroded isolated mountain block

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	3	2	In Uluguru Mountains
Wt	f	3	3	2	In Uluguru Mountains
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J33  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 ARO, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1	1	1 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J34  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)  
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn R SN	i	1	1	1 3 5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J35  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : SN , clay, deep (ass)  
 SC , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs SN	i	1	1	3 5	Caused by irrigation

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J36  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11600

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMo, sandy loam to loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 ARo, sand, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 18-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1	1	1 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J37  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (ass)  
 Soil : AN, loam, shallow to mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Pyroclastic rocks/tuffs  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	2	1	1	Relatively little degradation
Wd	f	2	1	1	Relatively little degradation
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J38  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : NTu, clay, deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	1	2	
Wd	f/i	2	1	1	
U				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J39  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : FR , loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 LV , loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	2	1	
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J40  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18400

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)

Soil : Hills, steep (inc)  
 LVf, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Permanent subsistence and shifting cultivation

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	1	1	2	Slight Wt occurs as well
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J41  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 39900

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming and reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Largest part of unit is occupied by Selous gamepark

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	1/2	1	1 5	Outside gamepark

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J42  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17600

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : CMo, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 GL, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Completely occupied by Selous gamepark

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J44  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARb, sand, deep (ass)  
 FR , loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and marine deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	1	1	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J45  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8900

Physiography : Upland, rolling

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 FR , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	1	2	2	3	
Wt	1	2	2	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J46  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8200

Physiography : Hills, steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 VR, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Mixed rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 26-27 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Bush/shrubland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	f	3	3	1 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J47  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19600

Physiography : Plain, level to rolling

Soil : LV, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 FR, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt Cn SN	i i	1 1	1 1	1 1 5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J48  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 3300

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : CMo, sand, deep (ass)  
 GL, deep (inc)

Geology : Limestone and sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1800 mm

Temperature (mean) : 27 degr.C

Population density : High

Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming

Vegetation :

General remarks : Islands Zanzibar and Pemba, both completely cultivated

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J49  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Hills, rolling to steep (ass)

Soil : CMo, sandy loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Acid cristalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Very high population density around Dodoma

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	2	4	
Wd	g	3	2	1	
U	g	1	1	5	Very slight Wt

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J50  
 Country 1 : Burundi  
 Country 2 : Rwanda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Mountains, steep (dom)  
 Plain, level to undulating (ass)  
 Soil : NTu, loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland  
 General remarks : Unit is grouping of rift valley escarpment and floor

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	2	2	Slopes and footslopes
Wt	f	2	2	2	Slopes and footslopes
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J51  
 Country 1 : Rwanda  
 Country 2 : Burundi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep  
 Soil : FRu, clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 CMu, clay, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-2000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	3	2	3	Cn occurs as well
Wt	i	3	2	3	Cn occurs as well
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J52  
 Country 1 : Rwanda  
 Country 2 : Uganda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10100

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : NTu, clay, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	3	3	3	Cn occurs in same area
Wd	i/g	3	3	2	Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces
R				3	
SN				3	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J53  
 Country 1 : Burundi  
 Country 2 : Rwanda  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level to rolling (ass)

Soil : FR, clay, mod. deep (dom)  
 NTu, clay, mod. deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i	2	2	3	Cn occurs in same area
Wt	i	2	2	4	Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	2	2	4	On better maintained terraces

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J54  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 : Rwanda  
 Country 3 : Uganda  
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : FR, clay, shallow to deep (dom)  
 HS, clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks : In Rwanda this unit is occupied by a national park

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	1	2	
Cn	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : J55  
 Country 1 : Tanzania  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22800

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LVf, loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 Cmo, sandy loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K01  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 2200

Physiography : Plateau, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, undulating (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1400-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	2	1	2 5	Around Arua, Wt occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K02  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 4500

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling  
 Soil : LPe, sand, shallow (dom)  
 FR, clay, mod. deep to deep (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	i	1/2	1	2 5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K03  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : AR1, sand, deep (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	i	2	2	2 5	In southern part

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K04  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g	1	1	1 5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K05  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 15200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : AL , clay loam, deep (dom)  
 Pta, sand, mod. deep to deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K06  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19100

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Valley, level (ass)

Soil : Pta, sand, mod. deep (dom)

FL , clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and alluvial deposits

Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1200 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-25 degr.C

Population density : High

Land use : Permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	4	With common slight Wt
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K08  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 24700

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Valley, level (inc)  
 Soil : FRh, clay loam, deep (dom)  
 FLe, sandy loam to clay, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks : Valleys are swampy and not cultivated

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g/i	2	1	2 5	Slight Cn occurs in same area

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K09  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Upland, rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : NTh, clay loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 FLe, sand to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	f/i	1	2	3 5	Slight Cn occurs in same area



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K10  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plateau, undulating to steep (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : FRh, clay loam to clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 FLe, sandy loam to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-23 degr.C  
 Population density : High to very high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Unit consists of plateau remnants, with wide swampy valleys

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	3	Slight Cn occurs in same area
Cn	i	1	1	2	No Wt occurs
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K11  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep

Soil : NTh, clay, deep (ass)  
 FRh, clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/i	2	2	2	Slight Cn occurs in same area
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K13  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Upland, rolling to steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : AC, loam to clay loam, shallow to deep (dom)  
 FL, sandy loam, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Acid crystalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Forestland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g/i	1	1	3 5	Mainly after burning of vegetation

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K15  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : GL, sand to clay, deep (dom)  
 LPe, clay loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : Varying  
 Temperature (mean) : Varying  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland and forestland

General remarks : Unit is combination of rift valley floor and Ruwenzori mountain block

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g/i	2	2	2 5	Lower slopes of mountains



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K16  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 16900

Physiography : Plain, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Valley, level (ass)  
 Soil : FR , clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 FL , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1150 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	2	1	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K18  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5600

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Valley, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 FR , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1150 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 19-21 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f/g	3	1	3	Erosion took place several decades ago
R				4	
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K19  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 : Tanzania  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 5100

Physiography : Swamp, level to undulating  
 Soil : FL , sandy loam to clay loam, deep  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1150-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation : Swamp and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K21  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7900

Physiography : Plain, level  
 Soil : VR , clay, deep (dom)  
           CMx, clay loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and colluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland and woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt SN	g	1	1	3 5	Eastern part, expansion of Karamoja grazing



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K22  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 : Kenya  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12600

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LVx, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 VR, clay, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Woodland and grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g	3	2	5	Partly abandoned
Wd	g	3/4	2	3	Partly abandoned
SN				3	Mountain blocks

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : K25  
 Country 1 : Uganda  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10600

Physiography : Plain, inclined to undulating  
 Soil : LV, clay, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPe, sandy loam to clay loam, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	g/e	1	1	2	On poorly covered lands
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L01  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Angola  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 28000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (ass)  
 AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1500 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	3	1	Along roads
Wt	f	1	2	2	Occurring after fires, not in Angola
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L02  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 60900

Physiography : Plain, level to undulating

Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 FR, clay loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 21-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	2	3	Occurring after fires
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L03  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Angola  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 132700

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : ARo, sand, deep (dom)  
 PZ, sand, deep (inc)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Very acid soils

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	3	1	Along roads
Wt	f	1	2	1	Occurring after fires, not in Angola
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L04  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Angola  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 129000

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : GLd, sand, deep (ass)  
 ARg, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Eolian deposits and alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low to low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L05  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Angola  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : GLd, sand to clay loam, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L08  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 17500

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : LPd, clay, shallow

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L10  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 18200

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : AC , sand to clay loam, deep

Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	f	1	2	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L11  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12700

Physiography : Plain, level (dom)  
 Swamp, level (ass)  
 Soil : GL , sandy loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 HS , deep (ass)

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1200 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L12  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 63000

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep (dom)  
 AC, sand to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Commercial farming and permanent subsistence

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	o	2/3	3	3	By heavy equipment, Pk and Wt occur in same area
Wd	i	2	3	1	In poorly managed compacted soil
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L13  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)

Hills, steep (inc)

Soil : LVx, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 LVf, loam to clay, deep (ass)

Geology : Sandstone

Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm

Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C

Population density : Medium to high

Land use : Commercial farming

Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	o	2	3	2	By heavy equipment, pc occurs in same area
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L14  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10400

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR , clay, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cs SN	i	3	3	1 5	Poorly managed irrigated rice fields

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L15  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11900

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 LVx, loam to clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and limestone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : High  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk Co SN	o i	2 2	3 2	4 2 5	By heavy equipment, Pc occurs in same area Acidification by fertilizer

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L16  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 12300

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : VR , clay, deep (ass)  
 SN , clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Woodland and forestland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L17  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21100

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVf, loam to clay, deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	o	2	3	2	By heavy equipment, on commercial farms
Co	i	2	2	2	Acidification by fertilizer



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L18  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 9300

Physiography : Footslope, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Swamp, level (inc)  
 Soil : AC, sand to clay loam, deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock and sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 25-26 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : In spite of high population density, there is little agriculture, so little degradation. People live of fishing

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	1	1	1	Near escarpment (eastern part)
R				3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L19  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10900

Physiography : Mountains, steep  
 Soil : LPq, shallow  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1100-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	e	1	2	2	In central valley
R				4	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L24  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 114300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : AC , sand to clay loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Sandstone and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1000-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation and commercial farming  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks : Soils recover very slowly from slash and burn

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pc	o	2	3	3	By heavy equipment, on commercial farms
Cn	f	1	3	1	Abandoned plots
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L25  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 10300

Physiography : Swamp, level  
 Soil : HS , deep (ass)  
 GLu, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Alluvial deposits and organic deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use :  
 Vegetation : Grassland and swamp

General remarks : No agriculture, people live of fishing

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L26  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8100

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : GLu, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 1200-1300 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Grassland

General remarks : Organic topsoil is completely removed after burning,  
 recoverage is very slow

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	o	4	3	1 5	Burning of organic topsoil

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L27  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6500

Physiography : Valley, level

Soil : GLu, sand, deep

Geology : Alluvial deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-23 degr.C  
 Population density : Low to medium  
 Land use : Shifting cultivation  
 Vegetation : Grassland and exposed soil surface

General remarks : Organic topsoil is completely removed after burning,  
 recoverage is very slow

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn SN	o	4	3	3 5	Burning of organic topsoil

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L28  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 : Zimbabwe  
 Area(km2) : 74200

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 LPe, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 23-24 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Permanent subsistence  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd SN	f	3	3	1 5	On slopes near densely populated valleys

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L29  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 42200

Physiography : Plain, inclined  
 Soil : VR , clay, deep (ass)  
 SN , deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 700-900 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 27-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation : Woodland

General remarks :

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : L30  
 Country 1 : Zambia  
 Country 2 : Malawi  
 Country 3 : Mozambique  
 Area(km2) : 10000

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : NT , clay, mod. deep to deep

Geology : Metamorphic rock and acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1100 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Original vegetation completely removed; in Mozambique:  
 uninhabited, no degradation

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
------	------	------	------	-----	---------

Wt	f	1/2	1	3	
Wd	f	1	1	1	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M01  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 22100

Physiography : Plain, level

Soil : ARc, sand, deep

Geology : Eolian deposits  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Cn	i	2	2	3	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M02  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8600

Physiography : Hills, rolling to steep

Soil : LPq, shallow (dom)  
 VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is game park

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				5	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M03  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 32600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)  
 Soil : LVx, loam, mod. deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone and shale  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
R				4	
SN				4	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
Cn	i	2	2	2	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M04  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Zambia  
 Country 3 : Mozambique  
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Plain, undulating

Soil : LVx, loam, deep (dom)  
 SN, loam, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 24-28 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Large areas occupied by game parks (Zimbabwe). Degradation takes place on communal land outside this area

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	3	3	2	Very susceptible soils (silty)
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M05  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 23100

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Mountains, steep (ass)  
 Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 CMe, loam, shallow to mod. deep (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f	2	3	2	
Wt	g	2	2	3	
U				5	
Cn	i	2	2	2	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M06  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 30900

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LVf, loam to clay loam, deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	4	
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M08  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21800

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling (dom)  
 Hills, steep (inc)  
 Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (inc)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-22 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/g	3	3	3	With mod. Cn and slight Pc
Wr					
U	i/g	1	1	4	Slight Wt
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M13  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 21900

Physiography : Upland, rolling  
 Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 FR, clay loam, mod. deep to deep (ass)  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 800-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Very low to low  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial land

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Pk	i	1	1	3	With slight Wt
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M15  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 19600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling  
 Soil : LV , loam to clay, shallow to mod. deep  
 Geology : Acid effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Mixed farming  
 Vegetation :  
 General remarks : Former colonial lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M16  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Botswana  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 53700

Physiography : Upland, undulating  
 Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep  
 Geology : Acid cristalline rock and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 600-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming and pastoralism  
 Vegetation :  
 General remarks : Former colonial lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i	1	1	3	With slight Pk
SN				5	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M18  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 44600

Physiography : Upland, undulating

Soil : LVf, sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep

Geology : Acid cristalline rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 500-800 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 17-20 degr.C  
 Population density : Medium to high  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	i/g	3	3	3	Near rivers and watering places
Wt	i	2	2	4	With patches of severe Wt
Wr		3			
SN				4	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M19  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 11200

Physiography : Mountains, rolling to steep

Soil : FR , loam to clay loam, mod. deep to deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Limestone and metamorphic rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 900-1000 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 15-17 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Commercial farming  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands in Zimbabwe. Little degradation on Mozambique side of mountains

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wd	f/i	3	3	2	In spite of good management
Wt	f/i	3	3	3	In spite of good management
U				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M20  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 34600

Physiography : Upland, undulating to rolling

Soil : LV , sandy loam to clay loam, mod. deep (dom)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)

Geology : Metamorphic rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 400-600 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-22 degr.C

Population density : Low

Land use : Pastoralism

Vegetation :

General remarks : Former colonial lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M21  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Botswana  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 8700

Physiography : Hills, steep (dom)  
 Plain, undulating (ass)

Soil : LPq, shallow (ass)  
 LPe, shallow (ass)

Geology : Basic effusive rock

Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm

Temperature (mean) : 20-25 degr.C

Population density : Medium

Land use : Mixed farming

Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/f	3	2	2	Partly natural process
U				4	
SN				4	



## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M22  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 :  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 6300

Physiography : Plain, undulating (dom)  
 Hills, rolling to steep (ass)  
 Soil : VR, clay, deep (ass)  
 LPq, shallow (ass)  
 Geology : Basic effusive rock  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 300-600 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Low  
 Land use : Pastoralism  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Communal lands

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
Wt	i/f	2	2	2	
SN				5	

## GLASOD MATRIX TABLE

Map unit : M23  
 Country 1 : Zimbabwe  
 Country 2 : Mozambique  
 Country 3 :  
 Area(km2) : 7800

Physiography : Plain, undulating  
 Soil : LV, sand to loam, deep (dom)  
 AR, sand, deep (ass)  
 Geology : Sandstone  
 Precipitation (an.mean) : 200-400 mm  
 Temperature (mean) : 22-25 degr.C  
 Population density : Varying  
 Land use : Reserve  
 Vegetation :

General remarks : Unit is largely covered by national park

## DEGRADATION CHARACTERISTICS

Type	Caus	Degr	Rate	Ext	Remarks
SN				5	



SCALE 1 : 7.5 MILLION (APPR.)

For mapping unit descriptions, see accompanying report:  
GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF SOIL DEGRADATION -  
EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA. REPORT NR. 2082,  
SOIL SURVEY INSTITUTE, P.O.Box 98, WAGENINGEN, THE NETHERLANDS

Map compilation: R.T.A. Hakkeling



Map and report are prepared in the context of the Global Assessment of Soil Degradation (GLASOD) project, which is carried out by the International Soil Reference and Information Centre (ISRIC), Wageningen, The Netherlands, at the request of the United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), Nairobi, Kenya.



